

# Package ‘lares’

February 19, 2025

**Type** Package

**Title** Analytics & Machine Learning Sidekick

**Version** 5.2.13

**Maintainer** Bernardo Lares <laresbernardo@gmail.com>

**Description** Auxiliary package for better/faster analytics, visualization, data mining, and machine learning tasks. With a wide variety of family functions, like Machine Learning, Data Wrangling, Marketing Mix Modeling (Robyn), Exploratory, API, and Scrapper, it helps the analyst or data scientist to get quick and robust results, without the need of repetitive coding or advanced R programming skills.

**Depends** R (>= 3.5.0)

**Imports** dplyr (>= 1.0.0), ggplot2, httr, jsonlite, lubridate, openxlsx, patchwork, pROC, rlang, rpart, rpart.plot, rvest, stringr, tidyr (>= 1.0.0), yaml

**Suggests** beepR, DALEX, googleAuthR, googlesheets4, h2o, knitr, quantmod, rmarkdown

**URL** <https://github.com/laresbernardo/lares>,  
<https://laresbernardo.github.io/lares/>

**BugReports** <https://github.com/laresbernardo/lares/issues>

**RoxygenNote** 7.3.2

**License** AGPL-3

**Encoding** UTF-8

**LazyData** true

**Config/testthat/edition** 3

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Author** Bernardo Lares [aut, cre]

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2025-02-19 15:20:02 UTC

## Contents

autoline	6
balance_data	7
bind_files	8
bring_api	8
cache_write	9
categ_reducer	10
check_opts	12
chr2num	14
ci_lower	15
ci_var	16
cleanText	16
clusterKmeans	18
clusterOptimalK	20
clusterVisualK	21
conf_mat	22
corr	23
corr_cross	25
corr_var	27
cran_logs	29
crosstab	29
dalex_local	31
dalex_residuals	31
dalex_variable	32
date_cuts	33
date_feats	33
db_download	35
db_upload	36
dfr	37
dft	38
df_str	39
dist2d	40
distr	41
errors	43
etf_sector	44
export_plot	45
export_results	46
fb_accounts	47
fb_ads	48
fb_creatives	49
fb_insights	50
fb_process	53
fb_report_check	54
fb_rf	55
fb_token	57
filesGD	58
files_functions	59

file_name . . . . .	60
font_exists . . . . .	61
forecast_arima . . . . .	62
formatColoured . . . . .	63
formatHTML . . . . .	64
freqs . . . . .	66
freqs_df . . . . .	68
freqs_list . . . . .	69
freqs_plot . . . . .	71
gain_lift . . . . .	73
gemini_ask . . . . .	74
get_credentials . . . . .	75
get_currency . . . . .	77
get_mp3 . . . . .	78
get_tweets . . . . .	80
gg_fill_customs . . . . .	80
glued . . . . .	82
gpt_ask . . . . .	83
gpt_prompter . . . . .	86
grepl_letters . . . . .	88
grepm . . . . .	89
gtrends_related . . . . .	90
h2o_automl . . . . .	91
h2o_explainer . . . . .	95
h2o_predict_MOJO . . . . .	96
h2o_results . . . . .	97
h2o_selectmodel . . . . .	98
h2o_shap . . . . .	99
haveInternet . . . . .	101
holidays . . . . .	101
image_metadata . . . . .	102
importxlsx . . . . .	103
impute . . . . .	104
install_recommended . . . . .	104
ip_data . . . . .	105
iter_seeds . . . . .	106
json2vector . . . . .	106
lares . . . . .	107
lares-exports . . . . .	107
lares_logo . . . . .	108
lares_pal . . . . .	108
lasso_vars . . . . .	109
left . . . . .	111
listfiles . . . . .	111
list_cats . . . . .	112
li_auth . . . . .	113
li_profile . . . . .	114
loglossBinary . . . . .	114

mail_send . . . . .	115
markdown2df . . . . .	116
maze_solve . . . . .	117
missingness . . . . .	118
model_metrics . . . . .	120
model_preprocess . . . . .	122
move_files . . . . .	124
mplot_conf . . . . .	124
mplot_cuts . . . . .	126
mplot_cuts_error . . . . .	127
mplot_density . . . . .	128
mplot_full . . . . .	129
mplot_gain . . . . .	131
mplot_importance . . . . .	133
mplot_lineal . . . . .	134
mplot_metrics . . . . .	135
mplot_response . . . . .	136
mplot_roc . . . . .	137
mplot_splits . . . . .	139
mplot_topcats . . . . .	140
msplit . . . . .	141
myip . . . . .	142
ngrams . . . . .	143
noPlot . . . . .	144
normalize . . . . .	144
num_abbr . . . . .	145
ohc_commas . . . . .	146
ohse . . . . .	147
outlier_tukey . . . . .	149
outlier_zscore . . . . .	149
outlier_zscore_plot . . . . .	150
plot_cats . . . . .	151
plot_chord . . . . .	151
plot_df . . . . .	152
plot_nums . . . . .	153
plot_palette . . . . .	154
plot_survey . . . . .	155
plot_timeline . . . . .	155
prophesize . . . . .	157
quants . . . . .	158
queryDB . . . . .	159
queryGA . . . . .	159
quiet . . . . .	161
read.file . . . . .	161
readGS . . . . .	162
reduce_pca . . . . .	163
reduce_tsne . . . . .	165
removenacols . . . . .	166

remove_stopwords	167
replaceall	168
replacefactor	169
robyn_hypsbuilder	170
robyn_marginal	171
robyn_modelselector	172
robyn_performance	174
robyn_xmodels	175
ROC	177
rtistry_sphere	178
scale_x_comma	179
scrabble_dictionary	181
sentimentBreakdown	183
seq_surnames	184
shap_var	185
slackSend	186
splot_summary	187
spread_list	189
statusbar	190
stocks_file	191
stocks_quote	194
sudoku_solver	195
target_set	196
textCloud	197
textFeats	198
textTokenizer	199
theme_lares	200
tic	202
topics_rake	203
tree_var	204
trim_mp3	206
try_require	206
updateLares	207
vector2text	208
warnifnot	209
weighted_value	210
what_size	211
winsorize	212
wordle_check	212
x2y	214
year_month	216
zerovar	217

---

`autoline`*New Line Feed for Long Strings (Wrapper)*

---

### Description

Add a break or new line without breaking words. Automatically, the function can detect your plot's width and will dynamically set an auto width. You can adjust the relation (`rel`) parameter for different fonts and sizes until perfect harmony found. Quite similar to `stringr::str_wrap` but, if the text vector is a factor, the levels will be kept in order and transformed.

### Usage

```
autoline(text, top = "auto", rel = 9)
```

### Arguments

<code>text</code>	Character or factor vector.
<code>top</code>	Integer. How many characters aprox. should be on each line?
<code>rel</code>	Numeric. Relation of pixels and characters per line

### Value

Character. String (vector) including some `\n` within.

### See Also

Other Tools: [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
cat(autoline("This is a long text that may not fit into a single line", 8))

text <- factor(c("First value", "Second value", "First value"),
  levels = c("First value", "Second value")
)
autoline(text, 1)

path <- file.path(R.home("doc"), "THANKS")
text <- paste(readLines(path), collapse = " ")
cat(autoline(text))
```

---

`balance_data`*Balance Binary Data by Resampling: Under-Over Sampling*

---

## Description

This function lets the user balance a given data.frame by resampling with a given relation rate and a binary feature.

## Usage

```
balance_data(df, var, rate = 1, target = "auto", seed = 0, quiet = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

<code>df</code>	Vector or Dataframe. Contains different variables in each column, separated by a specific character
<code>var</code>	Variable. Which variable should we used to re-sample dataset?
<code>rate</code>	Numeric. How many X for every Y we need? Default: 1. If there are more than 2 unique values, rate will represent percentage for number of rows
<code>target</code>	Character. If binary, which value should be reduced? If kept in "auto", then the most frequent value will be reduced.
<code>seed</code>	Numeric. Seed to replicate and obtain same values
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, messages will be printed

## Value

data.frame. Reduced sampled data.frame following the rate of appearance of a specific variable.

## See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
df <- balance_data(dft, Survived, rate = 0.5)
df <- balance_data(dft, .data$Survived, rate = 0.1, target = "TRUE")
```

---

`bind_files`*Bind Files into Dataframe*

---

**Description**

This function imports and binds multiple files into a single data.frame. Files must be inserted with absolute roots files names.

**Usage**

```
bind_files(files)
```

**Arguments**

`files` Character vector. Files names.

**Value**

data.frame with data joined from all files passed.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

`bring_api`*Get API (JSON) and Transform into data.frame*

---

**Description**

This function lets the user bring API data as JSON format and transform it into data.frame.

**Usage**

```
bring_api(url, status = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

`url` Character. API's URL to GET.  
`status` Boolean. Display status message?



**Value**

data.frame of url GET results or NULL if no results returned by API.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other API: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

---

 cache\_write

*Cache Save and Load (Write and Read)*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user save and load a cache of any R object to improve timings and UX.

**Usage**

```
cache_write(
  data,
  base = "temp",
  cache_dir = getOption("LARES_CACHE_DIR"),
  ask = FALSE,
  overwrite = NULL,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```
cache_read(
  base,
  cache_dir = getOption("LARES_CACHE_DIR"),
  ask = FALSE,
  overwrite = TRUE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```
cache_exists(base = NULL, cache_dir = getOption("LARES_CACHE_DIR"), ...)
```

```
cache_clear(cache_dir = getOption("LARES_CACHE_DIR"), quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

```
cache_pipe(data, base = "cache_pipe", read = TRUE, write = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

data	Object
base	Character vector. Unique name for your cache file. You can pass a character vector with multiple elements that will be concatenated. All cache files with start with lares_cache_* automatically to quickly detect these cache files.
cache_dir	Character. Where do you want to save you cache files? By default they'll be stored on tempdir() but you can change it using this parameter or setting a global option called "LARES_CACHE_DIR".
ask	Boolean. If cache exists, when reading: (interactive) ask the user if the cache should be used to proceed or ignored; when writing, (interactive) ask the user if the cache should be overwritten. Note that you can only ask for one cache file at a time because vectors are concatenated.
overwrite	Boolean. Set to overwrite existing cache file. When reading, this parameter answers to ask prompt instead.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
...	Additional parameters.
read, write	Boolean. Do you wish to read and or write cache?

**Value**

cache\_write. No return value, called for side effects.

cache\_read. R object. Data from cache file or NULL if no cache found.

cache\_exists. Boolean. Result of base existence.

cache\_clear. Invisible vector containing cache file names removed.

cache\_pipe. Same as x or cached result.

**Examples**

```
x <- list(a = 1, b = 2:4)
base <- c(as.character(Sys.Date()), "A", "B")
cache_write(x, base)
cache_read(base, ask = FALSE)
cache_exists("lares_cache_2021-06-01.A.B.C")
cache_clear()
```

---

 categ\_reducer

*Reduce categorical values*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user reduce categorical values in a vector. It is tidyverse friendly for use on pipelines

**Usage**

```

categ_reducer(
  df,
  var,
  nmin = 0,
  pmin = 0,
  pcummax = 100,
  top = NA,
  pvalue_max = 1,
  cor_var = "tag",
  limit = 20,
  other_label = "other",
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

df	Categorical Vector
var	Variable. Which variable do you wish to reduce?
nmin	Integer. Number of minimum times a value is repeated
pmin	Numerical. Percentage of minimum times a value is repeated
pcummax	Numerical. Top cumulative percentage of most repeated values
top	Integer. Keep the n most frequently repeated values
pvalue_max	Numeric (0-1). Max pvalue categories
cor_var	Character. If pvalue_max < 1, you must define which column name will be compared with (numerical or binary).
limit	Integer. Limit one hot encoding to the n most frequent values of each column. Set to NA to ignore argument.
other_label	Character. With which text do you wish to replace the filtered values with?
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame df on which var has been transformed

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

data(dft) # Titanic dataset
categ_reducer(dft, Embarked, top = 2) %>% freqs(Embarked)
categ_reducer(dft, Ticket, nmin = 7, other_label = "Other Ticket") %>% freqs(Ticket)
categ_reducer(dft, Ticket, pvalue_max = 0.05, cor_var = "Survived") %>% freqs(Ticket)

```

---

check\_opts

*Validate inputs (attributions, options, ...)*


---

**Description**

This function validates if inputs match all/any of your options and return error/message with possible options to use. Similar to `match.arg()` but more flexible.

This function checks if an object has a specific attribute and stops if not.

Check whether a value or vector is or is not following a set of rules. For example: is an URL, is an ID vector, are non-variant or constant values, are binary values... Notice that `is_` will return the result for each observation and `are_` for the whole vector.

**Usage**

```

check_opts(
  inputs,
  opts,
  input_name = "input",
  type = "all",
  not = "stop",
  quiet = TRUE
)

check_attr(object, attr = "type", check = NULL, stop = TRUE)

is_url(x, ...)

is_ip(x, ...)

are_id(x)

are_constant(x)

are_binary(x)

is_even(x)

is_odd(x)

```

**Arguments**

inputs	Vector character. Check options.
opts	Vector character. Valid options.
input_name	Character. Custom your message and change "input" for any other string. For example: "column names".
type	Character. Options: "all", "any."
not	Character. Options: "stop", "message", "print", "return".
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, returns logical value.
object	Object of any kind
attr	Character. Attribute to check
check	Character. Attribute value
stop	Boolean. Stop if doesn't check?
x	Vector
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>grepl()</code>

**Value**

Boolean. Result of `inputs` in `opts` (options). Depending on `type` and/or `stop` arguments, errors or messages will be shown.

No return value, called for side effects.

`is_url`. Boolean. Result of checking if `x` is a valid URL string.

`is_ip`. Boolean. Result of checking if `x` is a valid IP string.

`are_id`. Boolean. Result of checking if `x` is a potential ID vector

`are_constant`. Boolean. Result of checking if `x` is a constant vector

`are_binary`. Boolean. Result of checking if `x` is a binary vector

**Examples**

```
opts <- c("A", "B", "C")
# Let's check the "all" logic
check_opts(inputs = c("A", "B"), opts, quiet = FALSE)
check_opts(inputs = c("X"), opts, not = "message", quiet = FALSE)
check_opts(inputs = c("A", "X"), opts, input_name = "value", not = "warning")
# Now let's check the "any" logic
check_opts(inputs = c("A", "X"), opts, type = "any")
check_opts(inputs = c("X"), opts, type = "any", not = "message")
check_opts(inputs = c("A", NA), opts, type = "any")
# Final trick: just ignore results
check_opts(inputs = "X", opts, not = "invisible")
test <- data.frame()
attributes(test)
check_attr(test, "class", "data.frame")
# check_attr(test, "class", "not.data.frame")
is_url(c("google.com", "http://google.com"))
```

```
is_ip(c("163.114.132.0", "7.114.132", "0.0.0.0", "1.1.1.1."))

are_id(1:10)
are_id(LETTERS[1:10])

are_constant(rep(1, 10))
are_constant(1:10)

are_binary(c("A", "B", "A"))

is_even(1:5)
is_odd(1:5)
is_odd(c(0, 1.5, 2.5, NA, Inf, NULL))
```

---

chr2num

*Check character values for date/numeric/logical and change datatype*

---

## Description

Automatically check a vector, data.frame or list for numeric, logical, date content and change their datatype. Note that factors are skipped in case the user requires character numeric values to be kept as they are.

## Usage

```
chr2num(data)
```

```
chr2logical(data)
```

```
chr2date(data)
```

## Arguments

data            Vector, data.frame or list

## See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

str(chr2num(c("1", "2", "3")))
df <- data.frame(A = c("1", "3"), B = c("A", "B"), c = c(pi, pi * 2))
str(chr2num(df))
lst <- list(A = c("1", "2", "3"), B = c("A", "B", "3"), C = pi, D = 3L)
str(chr2num(lst))
lst2 <- list(layer1 = ":D", layer2 = lst)
str(chr2num(lst2))
str(chr2logical(c(NA, "true", FALSE)))

```

---

ci_lower	<i>Lower/Upper Confidence Intervals</i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

Calculate lower and upper confidence intervals given a mean, standard deviation, sample size, and confidence level. You may want to use `ci_var()` to calculate all values quickly.

**Usage**

```
ci_lower(mean, ssd, n, conf = 0.95)
```

```
ci_upper(mean, ssd, n, conf = 0.95)
```

**Arguments**

mean	Numeric. Mean: <code>mean(var, na.rm = TRUE)</code>
ssd	Numeric. Standard deviation: <code>sd(var, na.rm = TRUE)</code>
n	Integer. Amount of observations: <code>n()</code>
conf	Numeric (0-1). Confidence level.

**Value**

Vector with confidence limit value.

**See Also**

Other Confidence: [ci\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

ci_lower(100, 5, 10)
ci_upper(100, 5, 10)

```

ci\_var

*Confidence Intervals on Dataframe*

---

**Description**

Calculate confidence intervals for a continuous numerical column on a dataframe, given a confidence level. You may also group results using another variable. Tidyverse friendly.

**Usage**

```
ci_var(df, var, group_var = NULL, conf = 0.95)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
var	Variable name. Must be a numerical column.
group_var	Variable name. Group results by another variable.
conf	Numeric. Confidence level (0-1).

**Value**

data.frame mean, standard deviation, counter, upper and lower CIs.

**See Also**

Other Confidence: [ci\\_lower\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
ci_var(dft, Fare)
ci_var(dft, Fare, Pclass)
ci_var(dft, Fare, Pclass, conf = 0.99)
```

---

cleanText*Clean text strings automatically*

---

**Description**

cleanText: Clean character strings automatically. Options to keep ASCII characters only, keep certain characters, lower caps, title format, are available.

cleanNames: Resulting names are unique and consist only of the \_ character, numbers, and ASCII letters. Capitalization preferences can be specified using the lower parameter.



## Usage

```
cleanText(  
  text,  
  spaces = TRUE,  
  keep = "",  
  lower = TRUE,  
  ascii = TRUE,  
  title = FALSE  
)  
  
cleanNames(df, num = "x", keep = "_", ...)
```

## Arguments

text	Character Vector
spaces	Boolean. Keep spaces? If character input, spaces will be transformed into passed argument.
keep	Character. String (concatenated or as vector) with all characters that are accepted and should be kept, in addition to alphanumeric.
lower	Boolean. Transform all to lower case?
ascii	Boolean. Only ASCII characters?
title	Boolean. Transform to title format (upper case on first letters).
df	data.frame/tibble.
num	Add character before only-numeric names.
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>cleanText()</code> .

## Details

Inspired by `janitor::clean_names`.

## Value

Character vector with transformed strings.  
data.frame/tibble with transformed column names.

## See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Text Mining: [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

cleanText("Bernardo Lares 123")
cleanText("Bèrnårdo LåreS 123", lower = FALSE)
cleanText("Bernardo Lare$", spaces = ".", ascii = FALSE)
cleanText("\\\\@i÷â %ñS ..-X", spaces = FALSE)
cleanText(c("maría", "€", "núñez_a."), title = TRUE)
cleanText("29_Feb-92()#", keep = c("#", "_"), spaces = FALSE)

# For a data.frame directly:
df <- dft[1:5, 1:6] # Dummy data
colnames(df) <- c("ID.", "34", "x_2", "Num 123", "Nòn-åsci", " white Spaces ")
print(df)
cleanNames(df)
cleanNames(df, lower = FALSE)

```

---

clusterKmeans

*Automated K-Means Clustering + PCA/t-SNE*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user cluster a whole data.frame automatically. As you might know, the goal of kmeans is to group data points into distinct non-overlapping subgroups. If needed, one hot encoding will be applied to categorical values automatically with this function. For consideration: Scale/standardize the data when applying kmeans. Also, kmeans assumes spherical shapes of clusters and does not work well when clusters are in different shapes such as elliptical clusters.

**Usage**

```

clusterKmeans(
  df,
  k = NULL,
  wss_var = 0,
  limit = 15,
  drop_na = TRUE,
  ignore = NULL,
  ohse = TRUE,
  norm = TRUE,
  algorithm = c("Hartigan-Wong", "Lloyd", "Forgy", "MacQueen"),
  dim_red = "PCA",
  comb = c(1, 2),
  seed = 123,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
k	Integer. Number of clusters
wss_var	Numeric. Used to pick automatic k value, when k is NULL based on WSS variance while considering limit clusters. Values between (0, 1). Default value could be 0.05 to consider convergence.
limit	Integer. How many clusters should be considered?
drop_na	Boolean. Should NA rows be removed?
ignore	Character vector. Names of columns to ignore.
ohse	Boolean. Do you wish to automatically run one hot encoding to non-numerical columns?
norm	Boolean. Should the data be normalized?
algorithm	character: may be abbreviated. Note that "Lloyd" and "Forgy" are alternative names for one algorithm.
dim_red	Character. Select dimensionality reduction technique. Pass any of: c("PCA", "tSNE", "all", "none").
comb	Vector. Which columns do you wish to plot? Select which two variables by name or column position.
seed	Numeric. Seed for reproducibility
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages.
...	Additional parameters to pass sub-functions.

**Value**

List. If no k is provided, contains `nclusters` and `nclusters_plot` to determine optimal k given their WSS (Within Groups Sum of Squares). If k is provided, additionally we get:

- `df` data.frame with original df plus cluster column
- `clusters` integer which is the same as k
- `fit` kmeans object used to fit clusters
- `means` data.frame with means and counts for each cluster
- `correlations` plot with correlations grouped by clusters
- `PCA` list with PCA results (when `dim_red="PCA"`)
- `tSNE` list with t-SNE results (when `dim_red="tSNE"`)

**See Also**

Other Clusters: [clusterOptimalK\(\)](#), [clusterVisualK\(\)](#), [reduce\\_pca\(\)](#), [reduce\\_tsne\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data("iris")
df <- subset(iris, select = c(-Species))

# If dataset has +5 columns, feel free to reduce dimensionalities
# with reduce_pca() or reduce_tsne() first

# Find optimal k
check_k <- clusterKmeans(df, limit = 10)
check_k$nclusters_plot
# Or pick k automatically based on WSS variance
check_k <- clusterKmeans(df, wss_var = 0.05, limit = 10)
# You can also use our other functions:
# clusterOptimalK(df) and clusterVisualK(df)

# Run with selected k
clusters <- clusterKmeans(df, k = 3)
names(clusters)

# Cross-Correlations for each cluster
plot(clusters$correlations)

# PCA Results (when dim_red = "PCA")
plot(clusters$PCA$plot_explained)
plot(clusters$PCA$plot)

```

---

clusterOptimalK

*Visualize K-Means Clusters for Several K Methods*


---

**Description**

Visualize cluster data for assorted values of k and methods such as WSS, Silhouette and Gap Statistic. See `factoextra::fviz_nbclust` for more.

**Usage**

```

clusterOptimalK(
  df,
  method = c("wss", "silhouette", "gap_stat"),
  drop_na = TRUE,
  ohse = TRUE,
  norm = TRUE,
  quiet = TRUE,
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
method	Character vector.
drop_na	Boolean. Should NA rows be removed?
ohse	Boolean. Do you wish to automatically run one hot encoding to non-numerical columns?
norm	Boolean. Should the data be normalized?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages.
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>factoextra::fviz_nbclust</code>

**Value**

Plot. Optimal number of clusters of `df` data.frame given a selected method.

**See Also**

Other Clusters: [clusterKmeans\(\)](#), [clusterVisualK\(\)](#), [reduce\\_pca\(\)](#), [reduce\\_tsne\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# You must have "factoextra" library to use this auxiliary function:
## Not run:
data("iris")
df <- subset(iris, select = c(-Species))
# Calculate and plot optimal k clusters
clusterOptimalK(df)

## End(Not run)
```

---

clusterVisualK

*Visualize K-Means Clusters for Several K*

---

**Description**

Visualize cluster data for assorted values of `k`.

**Usage**

```
clusterVisualK(df, ks = 2:6, ...)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
ks	Integer vector. Which <code>k</code> should be tested?
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>clusterKmeans</code>

**Value**

List. Plot and data.frame results of clustering df data.frame into ks integer clusters.

**See Also**

Other Clusters: [clusterKmeans\(\)](#), [clusterOptimalK\(\)](#), [reduce\\_pca\(\)](#), [reduce\\_tsne\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data("iris")
df <- subset(iris, select = c(-Species))
df <- df[sample(nrow(df)), ]

# Calculate and plot
result <- clusterVisualK(df, ks = 2:4)
plot(result$plot)

# You can use the data generated as well
lapply(result$data, function(x) head(x$cluster, 10))
```

---

conf\_mat

*Confussion Matrix*

---

**Description**

This function calculates a Confussion Matrix using crosstab for 2 or more categories. You can either set the score and threshold or the labels you wish to cross with.

**Usage**

```
conf_mat(tag, score, thresh = 0.5, sense = ">=", diagonal = TRUE, plot = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
sense	Character. Inequation sense for threshold: <, <=, >=, >
diagonal	Boolean. FALSE to convert diagonal numbers to zeroes. Ideal to detect must confusing categories.
plot	Boolean. Plot result? Uses mplot_conf()

**Details**

You may use `mplot_conf()` or set `plot=TRUE`.

**Value**

`data.frame`. Result of counting tag and score's tag given a threshold, similar to `base::table()`.

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Model metrics: [ROC\(\)](#), [errors\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [loglossBinary\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr[c(1, 2)], head)

# Results for Binomial Model
conf_mat(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores)
conf_mat(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores, thresh = 0.3)
conf_mat(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores, sense = "<=")

# Results for Multi-Categorical Model
conf_mat(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score)
```

---

corr

*Correlation table*

---

**Description**

This function correlates a whole dataframe, running one hot smart encoding (ohse) to transform non-numerical features. Note that it will automatically suppress columns with less than 3 non missing values and warn the user.

**Usage**

```
corr(
  df,
  method = "pearson",
  use = "pairwise.complete.obs",
  pvalue = FALSE,
  padjust = NULL,
  half = FALSE,
  dec = 6,
  ignore = NULL,
  dummy = TRUE,
```

```

    redundant = NULL,
    logs = FALSE,
    limit = 10,
    top = NA,
    ...
)

```

### Arguments

df	Dataframe. It doesn't matter if it's got non-numerical columns: they will be filtered.
method	Character. Any of: c("pearson", "kendall", "spearman").
use	Character. Method for computing covariances in the presence of missing values. Check <code>stats::cor</code> for options.
pvalue	Boolean. Returns a list, with correlations and statistical significance (p-value) for each value.
padjust	Character. NULL to skip or any of <code>p.adjust.methods</code> to calculate adjust p-values for multiple comparisons using <code>p.adjust()</code> .
half	Boolean. Return only half of the matrix? The redundant symmetrical correlations will be NA.
dec	Integer. Number of decimals to round correlations and p-values.
ignore	Vector or character. Which column should be ignored?
dummy	Boolean. Should One Hot (Smart) Encoding ( <code>ohse()</code> ) be applied to categorical columns?
redundant	Boolean. Should we keep redundant columns? i.e. If the column only has two different values, should we keep both new columns? Is set to NULL, only binary variables will dump redundant columns.
logs	Boolean. Calculate $\log(x)+1$ for numerical columns?
limit	Integer. Limit one hot encoding to the n most frequent values of each column. Set to NA to ignore argument.
top	Integer. Select top N most relevant variables? Filtered and sorted by mean of each variable's correlations.
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>ohse</code> , <code>corr</code> , and/or <code>cor.test</code> .

### Value

data.frame. Squared dimensions (N x N) to match every correlation between every df data.frame column/variable. Notice that when using `ohse()` you may get more dimensions.

### See Also

Other Calculus: [dist2d\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#)

Other Correlations: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#)



## Examples

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
df <- dft[, 2:5]

# Correlation matrix (without redundancy)
corr(df, half = TRUE)

# Ignore specific column
corr(df, ignore = "Pclass")

# Calculate p-values as well
corr(df, pvalue = TRUE, limit = 1)

# Test when no more than 2 non-missing values
df$trash <- c(1, rep(NA, nrow(df) - 1))
# and another method...
corr(df, method = "spearman")
```

---

corr\_cross

*Ranked cross-correlation across all variables*

---

## Description

This function creates a correlation full study and returns a rank of the highest correlation variables obtained in a cross-table.

## Usage

```
corr_cross(
  df,
  plot = TRUE,
  pvalue = TRUE,
  max_pvalue = 1,
  type = 1,
  max = 1,
  top = 20,
  local = 1,
  ignore = NULL,
  contains = NA,
  grid = TRUE,
  rm.na = FALSE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe. It doesn't matter if it's got non-numerical columns: they will be filtered.
plot	Boolean. Show and return a plot?
pvalue	Boolean. Returns a list, with correlations and statistical significance (p-value) for each value.
max_pvalue	Numeric. Filter non-significant variables. Range (0, 1]
type	Integer. Plot type. 1 is for overall rank. 2 is for local rank.
max	Numeric. Maximum correlation permitted (from 0 to 1)
top	Integer. Return top n results only. Only valid when type = 1. Set value to NA to use all cross-correlations
local	Integer. Label top n local correlations. Only valid when type = 2
ignore	Vector or character. Which column should be ignored?
contains	Character vector. Filter cross-correlations with variables that contains certain strings (using any value if vector used).
grid	Boolean. Separate into grids?
rm.na	Boolean. Remove NAs?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, show messages
...	Additional parameters passed to corr

**Details**

DataScience+ Post: [Find Insights with Ranked Cross-Correlations](#)

**Value**

Depending on input plot, we get correlation and p-value results for every combination of features, arranged by descending absolute correlation value, with a dataframe plot = FALSE or plot plot = TRUE.

**See Also**

Other Correlations: [corr\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

# Only data with no plot
corr_cross(dft, plot = FALSE, top = 10)

# Show only most relevant results filtered by pvalue
```

```

corr_cross(dft, rm.na = TRUE, max_pvalue = 0.05, top = 15)

# Cross-Correlation for certain variables
corr_cross(dft, contains = c("Survived", "Fare"))

# Cross-Correlation max values per category
corr_cross(dft, type = 2, top = NA)

```

---

corr\_var

*Correlation between variable and dataframe*


---

### Description

This function correlates a whole dataframe with a single feature. It automatically runs ohse (one-hot-smart-encoding) so no need to input only numerical values.

### Usage

```

corr_var(
  df,
  var,
  ignore = NULL,
  trim = 0,
  clean = FALSE,
  plot = TRUE,
  top = NA,
  ceiling = 1,
  max_pvalue = 1,
  limit = 10,
  ranks = FALSE,
  zeroes = FALSE,
  save = FALSE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'corr_var'
plot(x, var, max_pvalue = 1, top = NA, limit = NULL, ...)

```

### Arguments

df	Dataframe. It doesn't matter if it's got non-numerical columns: they will be filtered.
var	Variable. Name of the variable to correlate. Note that if the variable var is not numerical, 1. you may define which category to select from using 'var_category'; 2. You may have to add redundant = TRUE to enable all categories (instead of n-1).

ignore	Character vector. Which columns do you wish to exclude?
trim	Integer. Trim words until the nth character for categorical values (applies for both, target and values)
clean	Boolean. Use lares::cleanText for categorical values (applies for both, target and values)
plot	Boolean. Do you wish to plot the result? If set to TRUE, the function will return only the plot and not the result's data
top	Integer. If you want to plot the top correlations, define how many
ceiling	Numeric. Remove all correlations above... Range: (0-1]
max_pvalue	Numeric. Filter non-significant variables. Range (0, 1]
limit	Integer. Limit one hot encoding to the n most frequent values of each column. Set to NA to ignore argument.
ranks	Boolean. Add ranking numbers?
zeroes	Do you wish to keep zeroes in correlations too?
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, show messages
...	Additional parameters passed to corr and cor.test
x	corr_var object

### Value

data.frame. With variables, correlation and p-value results for each feature, arranged by descending absolute correlation value.

### See Also

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Correlations: [corr\(\)](#), [corr\\_cross\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

corr_var(dft, Survived, method = "spearman", plot = FALSE, top = 10)

# With plots, results are easier to compare:

# Correlate Survived with everything else and show only significant results
dft %>% corr_var(Survived_TRUE, max_pvalue = 0.05)

# Top 15 with less than 50% correlation and show ranks
dft %>% corr_var(Survived_TRUE, ceiling = .6, top = 15, ranks = TRUE)
```

---

cran_logs	<i>Download and plot daily downloads of CRAN packages</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

Download daily downloads stats from CRAN for any package, and plot. It can also be used as an auxiliary function to plot (`cranlogs::cran_downloads`) results.

### Usage

```
cran_logs(  
  input = "lares",  
  from = Sys.Date() - 31,  
  to = Sys.Date() - 1,  
  type = "daily",  
  plot = TRUE  
)
```

### Arguments

input	Character vector with package names or data.frame product of <code>cranlogs::cran_downloads</code> .
from, to	Dates. Range of dates to fetch downloads metrics.
type	Character. Any of: "daily" or "total".
plot	Boolean. Create a plot?

### Value

List with data.frame and plot if `plot=TRUE`.

### Examples

```
cran_logs(c("lares", "dplyr"), from = "2021-05-31")
```

---

crosstab	<i>Weighted Cross Tabulation</i>
----------	----------------------------------

---

### Description

A cross-tabulation function with output similar to STATA, tidy friendly, with weighting possibility.

**Usage**

```
crosstab(
  df,
  ...,
  wt = NULL,
  prow = FALSE,
  pcol = FALSE,
  pall = FALSE,
  decimals = 2,
  rm.na = FALSE,
  total = TRUE,
  order = TRUE
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Data.frame.
...	Variables. Dependent and independent variables.
wt	Variable, numeric. Weights.
prow, pcol, pall	Boolean. Calculate percent values for rows, columns, or the whole table, respectively.
decimals	Integer. How many decimals should be returned?
rm.na	Boolean. Remove NA values?
total	Boolean. Return total values column?
order	Boolean. Sort columns and rows by frequencies? Else, will be sorted alphabetically

**Value**

data.frame. Result of crossing the variables provided in ... and counting how many observations (rows) fall into each criteria.

**See Also**

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
crosstab(dft, Survived, Pclass, total = FALSE)
# Show values in percentages
crosstab(dft, Pclass, Survived, prow = TRUE)
crosstab(dft, Pclass, Survived, pall = TRUE)
# Weighted by another variable
crosstab(dft, Survived, Pclass, wt = Fare, prow = TRUE)
```

---

dalex_local	<i>DALEX Local</i>
-------------	--------------------

---

**Description**

DALEX function for local interpretations

**Usage**

```
dalex_local(explainer, observation = NA, row = 1, type = "break_down")
```

**Arguments**

explainer	Object. Result from h2o_explainer function
observation	Data.frame. If you want to use an observation that was not in the original explainer function, add here. Else, use row
row	Dataframe. Row number from the data.frame used in explainer.
type	Character. The type of variable attributions. Either shap, oscillations, break_down or break_down_interactions.

**Value**

List. Containing observation, breakdown results, and breakdown plot.

**See Also**

Other Interpretability: [dalex\\_residuals\(\)](#), [dalex\\_variable\(\)](#), [h2o\\_explainer\(\)](#)

---

dalex_residuals	<i>DALEX Residuals</i>
-----------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

DALEX function for residuals

**Usage**

```
dalex_residuals(explainer)
```

**Arguments**

explainer	Object. Result from h2o_explainer function
-----------	--

**Value**

Plot. Based of explainer residual results.

**See Also**

Other Interpretability: [dalex\\_local\(\)](#), [dalex\\_variable\(\)](#), [h2o\\_explainer\(\)](#)

---

dalex_variable	<i>DALEX Partial Dependency Plots (PDP)</i>
----------------	---

---

**Description**

DALEX auxiliary function for creating Partial Dependency Plots and study variable's responses vs independent vector.

**Usage**

```
dalex_variable(explainer, vars, force_class = NA, seed = 123, ...)
```

**Arguments**

explainer	Object. Result from h2o_explainer function.
vars	Character vector. Which features do you wish to study?
force_class	Character. If you wish to force a class on your vars, which one do you need?
seed	Numeric. Seed for reproducibility
...	Additional parameters passed to model_profile.

**Value**

List. Containing PDP results, plot and vars input.

**See Also**

Other Interpretability: [dalex\\_local\(\)](#), [dalex\\_residuals\(\)](#), [h2o\\_explainer\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# You must have "DALEX" library to use this auxiliary function:
## Not run:
# Having an "explainer" object created with \code{h2o_explainer}:
# For numerical variables
dalex_variable(explainer, vars = c("Age", "Fare"))
# For categorical variables
dalex_variable(explainer, vars = c("Pclass", "Sex"))

## End(Not run)
```



---

date_cuts	<i>Convert Date into Year + Cut</i>
-----------	-------------------------------------

---

### Description

This function returns categorical values for any date(s) using year cuts such as bimonths, quarters, terms, and halves.

### Usage

```
date_cuts(date = Sys.Date(), type = "Q")
```

### Arguments

date	Date. Date we wish to transform
type	Character. Any of the following: B (2 months), Q (3 months), T (4 months), H (6 months)

### Value

Vector with date cut for each date

### See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
date_cuts(Sys.Date(), type = "Q")
date_cuts(Sys.Date(), type = "H")
```

---

date_feats	<i>One Hot Encoding for Date/Time Variables (Dummy Variables)</i>
------------	---

---

### Description

This function lets the user automatically create new columns out of a dataframe or vector with date/time variables.

**Usage**

```
date_feats(
  dates,
  drop = FALSE,
  only = NA,
  append = FALSE,
  holidays = FALSE,
  country = "Venezuela",
  currency_pair = NA,
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

dates	Vector or dataframe. Non-date/time columns will be automatically ignored/extracted.
drop	Boolean. Should the original date/time columns be kept in the results? Only valid when input is a dataframe.
only	Character or vector. Which columns do you wish to process? If non are explicitly defined, all will be processed
append	Boolean. Append results to existing data.frame? If FALSE, only calculated values will be returned.
holidays	Boolean. Include holidays as new columns?
country	Character or vector. For which countries should the holidays be included?
currency_pair	Character. Which currency exchange do you wish to get the history from? i.e. USD/COP, EUR/USD...
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages?

**Value**

data.frame with additional features calculated out of time or date vectors.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Feature Engineering: [holidays\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#)

Other One Hot Encoding: [holidays\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
df <- data.frame(
  dates = sample(seq(Sys.Date() - 365, Sys.Date(), by = 1), 50),
  times = sample(seq(Sys.time() - 1e7, Sys.time(), by = 1), 50)
)
```

```

# Input as a vector or dataframe
date_feats(df, drop = TRUE) %>% head(10)

# Holidays given a date range and country
## Not run:
hol <- date_feats(
  seq(Sys.Date() - 365, Sys.Date(), by = 1),
  holidays = TRUE,
  country = "Venezuela"
)
head(hol[!is.na(hol$holiday_name), ])

## End(Not run)

```

---

db\_download

*Download/Import Dropbox File by File's Name*


---

### Description

This function lets the user download a file from Dropbox, specifying its name, using a previously created token or with interactive window.

### Usage

```

db_download(
  query,
  local_path = NULL,
  xlsx = TRUE,
  token_dir = NA,
  token_name = "token_pers.rds",
  quiet = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

query	Search string. This string is split (on spaces) into individual words. Files will be used if they contain all words in the search string.
local_path	Character. Path to save file to. If NULL (the default), saves file to working directory with same name. If not, but a valid folder, file will be saved in this folder with same basename as path. If not NULL and not a folder, file will be saved to this path exactly.
xlsx	Boolean. Is it an Excel file? Can be returned as a list for each tab and not as a file if needed. Will delete downloaded file.
token_dir	Character. RDS with token local directory. You may set to NA if you already set your credentials (see <code>get_creds()</code> )
token_name	Character. RDS file name with your token's data.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, show informative messages.

**Value**

If query returns a .xlsx file and xlsx=TRUE, will return a data.frame. Else, local\_path string.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other Credentials: [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

Other Dropbox: [db\\_upload\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Download a specific file
db_download("stocksReport.Rmd", local_path = "~/Desktop/generic.Rmd")
# Import an Excel file from Dropbox into a data.frame
df <- db_download("Portfolio LC.xlsx", xlsx = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

db\_upload

*Upload Local Files to Dropbox*

---

**Description**

This function lets the user upload a local file to Dropbox, using a previously created token or with interactive window.

**Usage**

```
db_upload(
  filename,
  dir,
  delete_file = FALSE,
  token_dir = NA,
  token_name = "token_pers.rds"
)
```

**Arguments**

filename	String. Local file's name to upload.
dir	String. Directory you wish to upload the file to.
delete_file	Boolean. Delete local file after uploading?
token_dir	Character. RDS with token local directory. You may set to NA if you already set your credentials (see <code>get_creds()</code> )
token_name	Character. RDS file name with your token's data.

**Value**

TRUE when successfully uploads file.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

Other Dropbox: [db\\_download\(\)](#)

---

dfr

*Results for AutoML Predictions*


---

**Description**

List with categorical (2 and 3 classes) and continuous predictions, generated with `h2o_automl()` and the `dft`. Note that the models per se won't work to predict.

**Usage**

```
data(dfr)
```

**Format**

An object of class "list" with 3 "data.frame"

**class2** Predictions for a Binomial Classification Model

**class3** Predictions for a Multi-Categorical Classification Model

**regr** Predictions for a Continuous Regression Model

**Value**

List

**See Also**

Other Dataset: [dft](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dfr)
lapply(dfr, head)
```

---

dft

*Titanic Dataset*

---

**Description**

The sinking of the Titanic is one of the most infamous shipwrecks in history. On April 15, 1912, during her maiden voyage, the widely considered "unsinkable" RMS Titanic sank after colliding with an iceberg. Unfortunately, there weren't enough lifeboats for everyone onboard, resulting in the death of 1502 out of 2224 passengers and crew. While there was some element of luck involved in surviving, it seems some groups of people were more likely to survive than others. This dataset contains the details of a subset of the passengers on board (891 to be exact) taken from Kaggle's Titanic [Train.csv](#).

**Usage**

```
data(dft)
```

**Format**

An object of class "data.frame"

**PassengerId** Unique ID for each passenger (1-891)

**Survived** Did the passenger survive? (TRUE, FALSE)

**Pclass** Ticket class, from first to third (1, 2, 3)

**Sex** Gender (female, male)

**Age** Age for each passenger in years (0.42-80)

**SibSp** Amount of siblings / spouses aboard the Titanic (0-8)

**Parch** Amount of parents / children aboard the Titanic (0-6)

**Ticket** Ticket IDs

**Fare** Amount paid for passenger's ticket (0-512.3292)

**Cabin** width of top of diamond relative to widest point (43-95)

**Embarked** Port of Embarkation (43-95)

**Value**

data.frame

**See Also**

Other Dataset: [dfr](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft)
head(dft)
```

---

df\_str

*Dataset columns and rows structure*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user to check quickly the structure of a dataset (data.frame). It returns multiple counters for useful metrics, a plot, and a list of column names for each of the column metrics.

**Usage**

```
df_str(df, return = "plot", subtitle = NA, quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
return	Character. Return "skimr" for skim report, "numbers" for stats and numbers, "names" for a list with the column names of each of the class types, "plot" for a nice plot with "numbers" output, "distr" for an overall summary plot showing categorical, numeric, and missing values by using plot_df distributions
subtitle	Character. Add subtitle to plot
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet or show other options available?

**Value**

Depending on return input and based on your df structure:

- list with the names of the columns classified by class
- data.frame with numbers: total values, row, columns, complete rows
- plot with visualizations

**See Also**

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
df_str(dft, "names")
df_str(dft, "numbers", quiet = TRUE)
df_str(dft, "plot", quiet = TRUE)
```

---

dist2d

*Distance from specific point to line*

---

## Description

This function lets the user calculate the mathematical linear distance Between a specific point and a line (given geometrical 3 points)

## Usage

```
dist2d(x, a = c(0, 0), b = c(1, 1))
```

## Arguments

x	Vector. Coordinates of the point from which we want to measure the distance
a	Vector. Coordinates of 1st point over the line
b	Vector. Coordinates of 2st point over the line

## Value

Numeric value result

## See Also

Other Calculus: [corr\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
dist2d(x = c(5, 2))
dist2d(x = c(5, 2), a = c(0, 0), b = c(0, 1))
dist2d(x = c(5, 2), a = c(0, 0), b = c(1, 0))
```



distr

*Compare Variables with their Distributions***Description**

Compare the distribution of a target variable vs another variable. This function automatically splits into quantiles for numerical variables. Custom and tidyverse friendly.

**Usage**

```
distr(
  data,
  ...,
  type = 1,
  ref = TRUE,
  note = NA,
  top = 10,
  breaks = 10,
  na.rm = FALSE,
  force = "none",
  trim = 0,
  clean = FALSE,
  abc = FALSE,
  custom_colours = FALSE,
  plot = TRUE,
  chords = FALSE,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA
)
```

**Arguments**

data	Dataframe
...	Variables. Main (target variable) and secondary (values variable) to group by (if needed).
type	Integer. 1 for both plots, 2 for counter plot only, 3 for percentages plot only.
ref	Boolean. Show a reference line if levels = 2? Quite useful when data is unbalanced (not 50/50) because a reference line is drawn.
note	Character. Caption for the plot.
top	Integer. Filter and plot the most n frequent for categorical values.
breaks	Integer. Number of splits for numerical values.
na.rm	Boolean. Ignore NAs if needed.
force	Character. Force class on the values data. Choose between 'none', 'character', 'numeric', 'date'

trim	Integer. Trim labels until the nth character for categorical values (applies for both, target and values)
clean	Boolean. Use cleanText() for categorical values (applies for both, target and values)
abc	Boolean. Do you wish to sort by alphabetical order?
custom_colours	Boolean. Use custom colours function?
plot	Boolean. Return a plot? Otherwise, a table with results
chords	Boolean. Use a chords plot?
save	Boolean. Save the output plot in our working directory
subdir	Character. Into which subdirectory do you wish to save the plot to?

### Value

Plot when plot=TRUE with two plots in one: counter distribution grouped by cuts, and proportions distribution grouped by same cuts. data.frame when plot=FALSE with counting, percentages, and cumulative percentages results. When type argument is used, single plots will be returned.

### See Also

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Visualization: [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

# Relation for categorical/categorical values
distr(dft, Survived, Sex)

# Relation for categorical/numeric values
dft %>%
  distr(Survived, Fare, plot = FALSE) %>%
  head(10)
# Sort values
dft %>% distr(Survived, Fare, abc = TRUE)
# Less splits/breaks
dft %>% distr(Survived, Fare, abc = TRUE, breaks = 5)

# Distribution of numerical only
dft[dft$Fare < 20, ] %>% distr(Fare)

# Distribution of numerical/numerical
dft %>% distr(Fare, Age)

# Select only one of the two default plots of distr()
```

```
dft %>% distr(Survived, Age, type = 2)
dft %>% distr(Survived, Age, type = 3)
```

---

errors

*Calculate Continuous Values Errors*

---

### Description

This function lets the user calculate all errors and R squared simultaneously.

This function lets the user calculate Root Mean Squared Error

This function lets the user calculate Mean Absolute Error

This function lets the user calculate Mean Squared Error

This function lets the user calculate Mean Squared Error

This function lets the user calculate R Squared

This function lets the user calculate Adjusted R Squared

### Usage

```
errors(tag, score)
```

```
rmse(tag, score)
```

```
mae(tag, score)
```

```
mse(tag, score)
```

```
mape(tag, score)
```

```
rsq(tag, score)
```

```
rsqa(tag, score)
```

### Arguments

tag                    Vector. Real known label

score                  Vector. Predicted value or model's result

### Value

data.frame or numeric values results for multiple error metrics on continuous numerical vectors inputs.

### See Also

Other Model metrics: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [loglossBinary\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
head(dfr$regr)
df <- errors(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score)
head(df)
```

---

etf\_sector

*ETF's Sectors Breakdown*

---

## Description

etf\_sector() scraps etf.com data for sector breakdown on ETFs. Use `splot_etf()` for visualization.

## Usage

```
etf_sector(etf = "VTI", quiet = FALSE, cache = TRUE)
```

## Arguments

etf	Character Vector. Which ETFs you wish to scrap?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
cache	Boolean. Use daily cache if available?

## Value

data.frame with ETF break.down data by sector

## See Also

Other Investment: [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
etf_sector(etf = "VTI")
```

---

`export_plot`*Export ggplot2, gridExtra, or any plot object into rendered file*

---

## Description

Export any ggplot2, gridExtra, or any plot object created with R into rendered png or jpg file.

## Usage

```
export_plot(  
  p,  
  name = "plot",  
  vars = NA,  
  sep = ".vs.",  
  width = 8,  
  height = 6,  
  format = "png",  
  res = 300,  
  dir = getwd(),  
  subdir = NA,  
  quiet = FALSE  
)
```

## Arguments

<code>p</code>	Plot object. Plot to render and export.
<code>name</code>	Character. File's name or suffix if vars is not NA. No need to include file format on file name.
<code>vars</code>	Vector. Variable names to identify by filename.
<code>sep</code>	Character. Separator for vars.
<code>width, height, res</code>	Numeric. Plot's width, height, and res (for grids).
<code>format</code>	Character. One of: png or jpeg.
<code>dir, subdir</code>	Character. In which directory/subdirectory do you wish to save the plot? Working directory as default dir.
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Display successful message with filename when saved?

## Value

No return value, called for side effects.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
p <- noPlot()
export_plot(p, name = "noplot", width = 10, height = 8, res = 300, dir = tempdir())
export_plot(p, name = "noplot2", subdir = "newplots", dir = tempdir())
```

---

export\_results

*Export h2o\_automl's Results*

---

**Description**

Export RDS, TXT, POJO, MOJO and all results from h2o\_automl().

**Usage**

```
export_results(
  results,
  thresh = 10,
  which = c("txt", "csv", "rds", "binary", "mojo", "plots", "dev", "production"),
  note = NA,
  subdir = NA,
  save = TRUE,
  seed = 0
)
```

**Arguments**

results	h2o_automl or h2o model
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
which	Character vector. Select which file format to export: Possible values: txt, csv, rds, binary, mojo, plots. You might also use dev (txt, csv, rds) or production (binary, mojo) or simply don't use parameter to export everything
note	Character. Add a note to the txt file. Useful when lots of models are trained and saved to remember which one is which one
subdir	Character. In which directory do you wish to save the results?
save	Boolean. Do you wish to save/export results?
seed	Numeric. For reproducible results and random splits.

**Value**

No return value, called for side effects.

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

 fb\_accounts

*Facebook Ad Accounts*


---

**Description**

This returns all ad accounts for a FB Business Account FB. For more information on Ad Insights' API, go to the [original documentaion](#)

**Usage**

```
fb_accounts(
  token,
  business_id = "904189322962915",
  type = c("owned", "client"),
  limit = 100,
  api_version = NULL,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

token	Character. Valid access token with sufficient privileges. Visit the <a href="#">Facebook API Graph Explorer</a> to acquire one.
business_id	Character. Business ID.
type	Character vector. Values: owned, client.
limit	Integer. Query limit by pagination.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame with un-nested processed results fetched with API.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Query all accounts (owned and with permissions) of a Business ID
accounts <- fb_accounts(YOURTOKEN, YOURBUSINESS)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fb\_ads

*Facebook Ads API*


---

**Description**

This returns all available FB ads for any account, campaign, or ad set id. For more information on Ad' API, go to the [original documentaion](#)

**Usage**

```
fb_ads(
  token,
  which,
  start_date = Sys.Date() - 31,
  end_date = Sys.Date(),
  fields = NA,
  api_version = NULL,
  process = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

token	Character. Valid access token with sufficient privileges. Visit the <a href="#">Facebook API Graph Explorer</a> to acquire one.
which	Character vector. This is the accounts, campaigns, adsets, or ads IDs to be queried. Remember: if report_level = "account", you must start the ID with act_.



start_date, end_date	Character. The first and last full day to report, in the format "YYYY-MM-DD".
fields	Character, json format. Leave NA for default fields OR NULL to ignore.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.
process	Boolean. Process GET results to a more friendly format?
...	Additional parameters.

### Details

This function was based on FBinsightsR.

### Value

data.frame with un-nested processed results if process=TRUE or raw API results as list when process=FALSE.

### See Also

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
token <- YOURTOKEN
account <- act_ADACCOUNT

# Query all ads for "which" (account) with results in the last 10 days
ads <- fb_ads(token, account, start_date = Sys.Date() - 10)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fb\_creatives

*Facebook Creatives API*

---

### Description

For more information: [Marketing API](#)

### Usage

```
fb_creatives(token, which, api_version = NULL, process = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

token	Character. Valid access token with sufficient privileges. Visit the <a href="#">Facebook API Graph Explorer</a> to acquire one.
which	Character vector. This is the accounts, campaigns, adsets, or ads IDs to be queried. Remember: if report_level = "account", you must start the ID with act_.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.
process	Boolean. Process GET results to a more friendly format?
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame with un-nested processed results if process=TRUE or raw API results as list when process=FALSE.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
token <- YOURTOKEN
account <- act_ADACCOUNT

# Query all creatives for "which" (account in this case)
creatives <- fb_creatives(token, account)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fb\_insights

*Facebook Insights API*


---

**Description**

This returns all available FB insights per day including any given breakdown to the specified report level, and place into a data frame. For more information on Ad Insights' API, go to the original [documentaion](#).

**Usage**

```
fb_insights(
  token,
  which,
  start_date = Sys.Date() - 7,
  end_date = Sys.Date(),
  time_increment = "1",
  report_level = "campaign",
  ad_object = "insights",
  breakdowns = NA,
  fields = NA,
  filtering = NULL,
  limit = 100,
  api_version = NULL,
  process = TRUE,
  async = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

token	Character. Valid access token with sufficient privileges. Visit the <a href="#">Facebook API Graph Explorer</a> to acquire one.
which	Character vector. This is the accounts, campaigns, adsets, or ads IDs to be queried. Remember: if report_level = "account", you must start the ID with act_.
start_date, end_date	Character. The first and last full day to report, in the format "YYYY-MM-DD".
time_increment	Character. Group by months ("monthly"), everything together ("all_days") or an integer per days [1-90]. Default: each day separately (i.e. "1").
report_level	Character. One of "ad", "adset", "campaign", or "account"
ad_object	Character. One of: "insights" (default), "adsets", ...
breakdowns	Character Vector. One or more of breakdowns for segmentation results. Set to NA for no breakdowns
fields	Character, json format. Leave NA for default fields OR NULL to ignore.
filtering	List. Each filter will be a list containing "field", "operator", and "value". Read more about the operators in the official <a href="#">docs</a> . Example: <code>dplyr::tibble(field = "country", operator = "IN", value = list("PE"))</code> .
limit	Integer. Query limit by pagination.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.
process	Boolean. Process GET results to a more friendly format?
async	Boolean. Run an async query. When set to TRUE, instead of making a GET query, it'll run a POST query and will return a report run ID.
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame with un-nested processed results if process=TRUE or raw API results as list when process=FALSE.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
token <- "YOURTOKEN"
which <- "act_20846447"

# Platforms' Insights: all ad-sets platforms of "which" account,
# aggregated, for the last 30 days
platforms <- fb_insights(
  token, which,
  start_date = Sys.Date() - 30,
  time_increment = "all_days",
  report_level = "adset",
  fields = c(
    "account_name",
    "adset_id",
    "adset_start",
    "adset_end"
  ),
  breakdowns = c(
    "publisher_platform",
    "platform_position",
    "device_platform"
  )
)

# Daily results for all campaigns of "which" account,
# with custom performance fields with no breakdowns.
insights_adset <- fb_insights(
  token, which,
  time_increment = "1",
  report_level = "campaign",
  fields = c(
    "adset_id",
    "reach",
    "frequency",
    "spend",
    "cpm",
    "objective",
    "optimization_goal"
  )
)
```

```

    )
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

fb\_process

*Paginate and Process Facebook's API Results*


---

### Description

Process and paginate raw results from Facebook's API, result of querying the API with `httr::GET` or by passing an API link.

### Usage

```
fb_process(input, paginate = TRUE, sleep = 0, quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

<code>input</code>	GET's output object (response) or link (character).
<code>paginate</code>	Boolean or integer. Run through all paginations? If set to <code>FALSE</code> , only the first one will be processed. If set to any other integer value, will process the first N paginations.
<code>sleep</code>	Numeric value. How much should each loop wait until until running the next pagination query?
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Quiet messages?
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters.

### Value

data.frame with un-nested processed results or `NULL` if no results found.

### See Also

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

fb\_report\_check

*Facebook API Report Status Check***Description**

This returns all available FB insights per day including any given breakdown to the specified report level, and place into a data frame. For more information on Ad Insights' API, go to the original [documentaion](#).

**Usage**

```
fb_report_check(
  token,
  report_run_id,
  api_version = NULL,
  live = FALSE,
  sleep = 10,
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

token	Character. Valid access token with sufficient privileges. Visit the <a href="#">Facebook API Graph Explorer</a> to acquire one.
report_run_id	Integer. Report ID to check status.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.
live	Boolean. Run until status report is finished?
sleep	Boolean. If live=TRUE, then how many seconds should we wait until next check?
quiet	Boolean. Quiet messages?

**Value**

List with API status results.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
token <- "YOURTOKEN"
report_run_id <- "123456789"
fb_report_check(token, report_run_id, live = TRUE, quiet = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

fb\_rf

*Facebook Reach and Frequency API***Description**

Create or query reach and frequency predictions using Facebook's Reach and Frequency API. For more information on the API and its parameters, go to the [original documentaion](#).

**Usage**

```
fb_rf(
  token,
  ad_account = NA,
  prediction = NA,
  objective = "REACH",
  days = 28,
  budget = 2e+06,
  destination_ids = NA,
  countries = "MX",
  frequency_cap = 8,
  prediction_mode = 1,
  curve = TRUE,
  api_version = NULL,
  process = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

token	Character. Valid access token with sufficient privileges. Visit the <a href="#">Facebook API Graph Explorer</a> to acquire one.
ad_account	Character. Ad Account. Remember to start with act_. If you use the prediction argument, no need to provide this parameter.
prediction	Integer. Prediction ID if you already created the prediction and wish to query the curve's data. As this prediction already exists, the rest of arguments of this function will be ignored.
objective	Character. Any of: "BRAND_AWARENESS", "LINK_CLICKS", "POST_ENGAGEMENT", "MOBILE_APP_INSTALLS", "CONVERSIONS", "REACH", or "VIDEO_VIEWS".

days	Integer. Amount of days for your campaign's predictions.
budget	Integer. The budget in the Ad Account currency in cents.
destination_ids	Integer vector. Page ID and/or Instagram Account ID.
countries	Character vector. Country's acronyms.
frequency_cap	Integer. Frequency cap over all the campaign duration.
prediction_mode	Integer. "1" for predicting Reach by providing budget, "2" is for predicting Budget given a specific Reach.
curve	Boolean. Return curve data? If not, only prediction will be created.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.
process	Boolean. Process GET results to a more friendly format?
...	Additional parameters passed to target specs.

**Value**

data.frame with un-nested processed results if process=TRUE or raw API results as list when process=FALSE.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
token <- "YOURTOKEN"
account_id <- "act_20846447"

# BASIC 1: Create and return data for a new prediction
basic1 <- fb_rf(token, account_id, destination_ids = 187071108930, countries = "AR")

# BASIC 2: Fetch data for an existing prediction ID
basic2 <- fb_rf(token, account_id, prediction = 6317720998974)

# ADVANCED (Fully custom prediction)
advanced <- fb_rf(token, account_id,
  objective = "REACH",
  days = 28,
  budget = 2000000,
  destination_ids = c(187071108930, 1142958119078556),
  age_min = 15,
  age_max = 65,
  genders = 2,
```



```

countries = "MX",
publisher_platforms = c(
  "facebook",
  "instagram",
  #' audience_network',
  "messenger"
),
# interests_ids = NA,
facebook_positions = c(
  "feed",
  #' instant_article',
  "marketplace",
  "video_feeds",
  "story",
  "search",
  "instream_video"
),
instagram_positions = c(
  "stream",
  "story",
  "explore"
),
# audience_network_positions = c(
# 'classic',
# 'instream_video')
messenger_positions = c(
  "messenger_home",
  "sponsored_messages",
  "story"
),
device_platforms = c(
  "mobile",
  "desktop"
)
)

## End(Not run)

```

---

fb\_token

*Facebook's Long-Life User API Token*


---

### Description

Using a 1-hour generic user token you can generate a 60 day token. You will need to have an App ID and App secret, and a valid token. Generate a new valid User Token with the [API Graph](#).

### Usage

```
fb_token(app_id, app_secret, token, api_version = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

app_id, app_secret	Character. Application ID and Secret.
token	Character. User token, created with <a href="#">API Graph</a> or with this same fb_token()'s token.
api_version	Character. Facebook API version.

**Details**

More info: [Long-Lived Access Tokens](#)

**Value**

Character. String with token requested. If successful, it'll contain an attribute called "expiration" with date and time of expiration.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other Meta: [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#)

---

filesGD

*Google Drive Files (API v4)*


---

**Description**

Authenticate and find Google Drive files and IDs by name.

**Usage**

```
filesGD(title, server = FALSE, json = NULL, api_key = NULL, email = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

title	Character. Title of Google Drive file. Uses regular expressions so you may fetch with patterns instead of names.
server	Boolean. Force interacting auth process?
json	Character. JSON filename with service auth
email, api_key	Character. If you have multiple pre-authorized accounts in your machine, you may non-interactively select which one you wish to use by email and/or api_key.

**Value**

Vector with found file names based on title on Google Drive.

**See Also**

Other Scrapper: [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other Google: [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#)

---

files\_functions

*List all functions used in R script files by package*


---

**Description**

Parses all functions called by an R script and then lists them by package. Wrapper for 'getParseData'. May be of great use for those developing a package to help see what namespace 'importsFrom' calls will be required.

**Usage**

```
files_functions(filename, abc = TRUE, quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

filename	Character. Path to an R file (or directory) containing R code files.
abc	Boolean. List functions alphabetically. If FALSE, will list in order of frequency.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages and statusbar.

**Value**

data.frame. Each row is a function and columns stating number of appearances, percentage, packages, and files searched.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Choose an R script file with functions
rfile <- file.choose()
files_functions(rfile)

## End(Not run)
```

---

file_name	<i>Extract file raw name and type from file names</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

Extract file raw name and type from file names  
 Get file extensions without file names

**Usage**

```
file_name(filepath)

file_type(filepath)
```

**Arguments**

filepath            Character vector. File path(s) to get file raw names without extension nor path  
 OR extension without path nor raw name.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
file_name("file.aux")
file_name("temp/file.R")
file_name("/temp/temp3/music.mp3")
file_type("file.aux")
file_type("temp/file.R")
file_type("/temp/temp3/music.mp3")
```

---

font_exists	<i>Check if Font is Installed</i>
-------------	-----------------------------------

---

### Description

This function checks if a font is installed in your machine. To list all available fonts, set font = NULL.

### Usage

```
font_exists(font = "Arial Narrow", font_dirs = NULL, quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

font	Character. Which font to check. No need to add .TTF.
font_dirs	Character vector. Additional directories to check for fonts.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, show message
...	Additional parameters.

### Value

Boolean result of the existing fonts check.

### See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
font_exists(font = "Arial")
font_exists(font = "arial")
font_exists(font = "")
font_exists(font = NULL)
```

---

forecast_arima	<i>ARIMA Forecast</i>
----------------	-----------------------

---

### Description

This function automates the ARIMA iterations and modeling for time forecasting. For the moment, units can only be days.

### Usage

```
forecast_arima(
  time,
  values,
  n_future = 30,
  ARMA = 8,
  ARMA_min = 5,
  AR = NA,
  MA = NA,
  wd_excluded = NA,
  plot = TRUE,
  plot_days = 90,
  project = NA
)
```

### Arguments

time	POSIX. Vector with date values
values	Numeric. Vector with numerical values
n_future	Integer. How many steps do you wish to forecast?
ARMA	Integer. How many days should the model look back for ARMA? Between 5 and 10 days recommended. If set to 0 then it will forecast until the end of max date's month; if set to -1, until the end of max date's following month
ARMA_min	Integer. How many days should the model look back for ARMA? Between 5 and 10 days recommended. If set to 0 then it will forecast until the end of max date's month; if set to -1, until the end of max date's following month
AR	Integer. Force AR value if known
MA	Integer. Force MA value if known
wd_excluded	Character vector. Which weekdays are excluded in your training set. If there are, please define know which ones. Example: <code>c('Sunday', 'Thursday')</code> . If set to 'auto' then it will detect automatically which weekdays have no data and forecast without these days.
plot	Boolean. If you wish to plot your results
plot_days	Integer. How many days back you wish to plot?
project	Character. Name of your forecast project

## Details

The ARIMA method is appropriate only for a time series that is stationary (i.e., its mean, variance, and autocorrelation should be approximately constant through time) and it is recommended that there are at least 50 observations in the input data.

The model consists of two parts, an autoregressive (AR) part and a moving average (MA) part. The AR part involves regressing the variable on its own lagged (i.e., past) values. The MA part involves modeling the error term as a linear combination of error terms occurring contemporaneously and at various times in the past.

One thing to keep in mind when we think about ARIMA models is given by the great power to capture very complex patters of temporal correlation (Cochrane, 1997: 25)

## Value

List. Containing the trained model, forecast accuracy results, data.frame for forecast (test) and train, and if plot=TRUE, a plot.

## See Also

Other Forecast: [prophesize\(\)](#)

---

formatColoured      *Print Coloured Messages*

---

## Description

Print Coloured Messages

## Usage

```
formatColoured(  
  txt,  
  colour = c("yellow", "blue", "grey"),  
  bold = FALSE,  
  cat = TRUE  
)
```

## Arguments

txt	Character. Text to print or transform.
colour	Character. Any of: grey, red, green, yellow, blue, or purple.
bold	Boolean. Set bold text?
cat	Boolean. Print with cat? If not, raw string

## Value

Depends on cat: NULL if TRUE or character string if FALSE.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
opts <- c("GREY", "RED", "GREEN", "YELLOW", "BLUE", "PURPLE")
for (colour in opts) formatColoured(paste("Colour:", colour, "\n"), colour)
formatColoured("my bold coloured text", bold = TRUE, cat = TRUE)
```

---

formatHTML

*Format a string text as markdown/HTML*


---

**Description**

Format any character string to HTML or markdown format. We recommend using this format with the `ggtext::geom_richtext` function to format text in `ggplot2` objects.

This function lets the user format numerical values nicely

**Usage**

```
formatHTML(text, color = "black", size = 20, bold = FALSE)
```

```
formatNum(
  x,
  decimals = 2,
  signif = NULL,
  type = Sys.getenv("LARES_NUMFORMAT"),
  pre = "",
  pos = "",
  sign = FALSE,
  abbr = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

text	Character. Strings to format.
color	Character. Hex colour code.
size	Numeric. Text size.
bold	Boolean. Should the text be bold?
x	Numerical Vector



decimals	Integer. Amount of decimals to display. If set to NULL, then <code>getOption("digits")</code> will be used.
signif	Integer. Rounds the values in its first argument to the specified number of significant digits.
type	Integer. 1 for International standards. 2 for American Standards. Use <code>Sys.setenv("LARES_NUMFORMAT" = 2)</code> to set this parameter globally.
pre, pos	Character. Add string before or after number.
sign	Boolean. Add + sign to positive values.
abbr	Boolean. Abbreviate using <code>num_abbr()</code> ? You can use the 'decimals' parameter to set <code>abbr</code> 's <code>n(-1)</code> parameter.
...	Additional lazy eval parameters.

### Value

String with format characters included.

Character. String vector with reformatted continuous numbers

### See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
formatHTML("Text test", color = "#000000")
formatHTML(c(123, 456), color = "orange", size = 120, bold = TRUE)

# If you want to use it with \code{ggtext}:
## Not run:
col1 <- "grey"
col2 <- "orange"
pt <- data.frame(
  label = paste0(
    formatHTML(123, color = col2, size = 120, bold = TRUE), "<br/>",
    formatHTML("of children had a", col1), "<br/>",
    formatHTML("traditional stay-at-home mom", color = col2, bold = TRUE), "<br/>",
    formatHTML(paste0("in 2012, compared to ", 321, " in 1970"), color = col1)
  )
)
ggplot(pt, aes(x = 0, y = 0)) +
```

```
ggtext::geom_richtext(  
  aes(label = label),  
  hjust = 0,  
  label.color = NA,  
  lineheight = 1.5  
) +  
xlim(0, 0.01) +  
theme_void()  
  
## End(Not run)  
formatNum(1.23456, decimals = 3)  
formatNum(1.23456, type = 1)  
formatNum(1.23456, pre = "$", pos = "/person")  
formatNum(123456, abbr = TRUE)  
formatNum(c(123123, 123.123, 0.123123), signif = 2)  
formatNum(1234567890, abbr = TRUE, signif = 3)  
formatNum(1234567890, decimals = 0, abbr = TRUE)  
formatNum(c(-3:3), sign = TRUE)
```

---

freqs

*Frequencies Calculations and Plot*

---

## Description

This function lets the user group, count, calculate percentages and cumulatives. It also plots results if needed. Tidyverse friendly.

## Usage

```
freqs(  
  df,  
  ...,  
  wt = NULL,  
  rel = FALSE,  
  results = TRUE,  
  variable_name = NA,  
  plot = FALSE,  
  rm.na = FALSE,  
  title = NA,  
  subtitle = NA,  
  top = 20,  
  abc = FALSE,  
  save = FALSE,  
  subdir = NA  
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>df</code>	Data.frame
<code>...</code>	Variables. Variables you wish to process. Order matters. If no variables are passed, the whole data.frame will be considered
<code>wt</code>	Variable, numeric. Weights.
<code>rel</code>	Boolean. Relative percentages (or absolute)?
<code>results</code>	Boolean. Return results in a dataframe?
<code>variable_name</code>	Character. Overwrite the main variable's name
<code>plot</code>	Boolean. Do you want to see a plot? Three variables tops.
<code>rm.na</code>	Boolean. Remove NA values in the plot? (not filtered for numerical output; use <code>na.omit()</code> or <code>filter()</code> if needed)
<code>title</code>	Character. Overwrite plot's title with.
<code>subtitle</code>	Character. Overwrite plot's subtitle with.
<code>top</code>	Integer. Filter and plot the most n frequent for categorical values. Set to NA to return all values
<code>abc</code>	Boolean. Do you wish to sort by alphabetical order?
<code>save</code>	Boolean. Save the output plot in our working directory
<code>subdir</code>	Character. Into which subdirectory do you wish to save the plot to?

**Value**

Plot when `plot=TRUE` and data.frame with grouped frequency results when `plot=FALSE`.

**See Also**

Other Frequency: [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#)

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

# How many survived?
dft %>% freqs(Survived)

# How many survived per Class?
dft %>% freqs(Pclass, Survived, abc = TRUE)

# How many survived per Class with relative percentages?
dft %>% freqs(Pclass, Survived, abc = TRUE, rel = TRUE)
```

```
# Using a weighted feature
dft %>% freqs(Pclass, Survived, wt = Fare / 100)

# Let's check the results with plots:

# How many survived and see plot?
dft %>% freqs(Survived, plot = TRUE)

# How many survived per class?
dft %>% freqs(Survived, Pclass, plot = TRUE)

# Per class, how many survived?
dft %>% freqs(Pclass, Survived, plot = TRUE)

# Per sex and class, how many survived?
dft %>% freqs(Sex, Pclass, Survived, plot = TRUE)

# Frequency of tickets + Survived
dft %>% freqs(Survived, Ticket, plot = TRUE)

# Frequency of tickets: top 10 only and order them alphabetically
dft %>% freqs(Ticket, plot = TRUE, top = 10, abc = TRUE)
```

---

freqs\_df

*Plot for All Frequencies on Dataframe*

---

## Description

This function lets the user analyze data by visualizing the frequency of each value of each column from a whole data frame.

## Usage

```
freqs_df(  
  df,  
  max = 0.9,  
  min = 0,  
  novar = TRUE,  
  plot = FALSE,  
  top = 30,  
  quiet = FALSE,  
  save = FALSE,  
  subdir = NA  
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Data.frame
max	Numeric. Top variance threshold. Range: (0-1]. These variables will be excluded
min	Numeric. Minimum variance threshold. Range: [0-1). These values will be grouped into a high frequency (HF) value
novar	Boolean. Remove no variance columns?
plot	Boolean. Do you want to see a plot? Three variables tops
top	Integer. Plot most relevant (less categories) variables
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? (or show variables exclusions)
save	Boolean. Save the output plot in our working directory
subdir	Character. Into which subdirectory do you wish to save the plot to?

**Value**

Plot when plot=TRUE and data.frame with grouped frequency results when plot=FALSE.

**See Also**

Other Frequency: [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#)

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
freqs_df(dft)
freqs_df(dft, plot = TRUE)
```

---

freqs\_list

*Frequencies on Lists and UpSet Plot*

---

**Description**

Visualize frequency of elements on a list, list vector, or vector with comma separated values. Detect which combinations and elements are the most frequent and how much they represent of your total observations. This is similar to the [UpSet Plots](#) which may be used as an alternative to Venn diagrams.

**Usage**

```

freqs_list(
  df,
  var = NULL,
  wt = NULL,
  fx = "mean",
  rm.na = FALSE,
  min_elements = 1,
  limit = 10,
  limit_x = NA,
  limit_y = NA,
  tail = TRUE,
  size = 10,
  unique = TRUE,
  abc = FALSE,
  title = "",
  plot = TRUE
)

```

**Arguments**

df	Data.frame
var	Variable. Variables you wish to process.
wt	Variable, numeric. Select a numeric column to use in the colour scale, used as sum, mean... of those values for each of the combinations.
fx	Character. Set operation: mean, sum
rm.na	Boolean. Remove NA value from wt?
min_elements	Integer. Exclude combinations with less than n elements
limit, limit_x, limit_y	Integer. Show top n combinations (x) and/or elements (y). The rest will be grouped into a single element. Set argument to 0 to ignore. limit_x/limit_y answer to limit's argument.
tail	Boolean. Show tail grouped into "..." on the plots?
size	Numeric. Text base size
unique	Boolean. a,b = b,a?
abc	Boolean. Do you wish to sort by alphabetical order?
title	Character. Overwrite plot's title with.
plot	Boolean. Plot viz? Will be generated anyways in the output object

**Value**

List. data.frame with the data results, elements and combinations.

**See Also**

Other Frequency: `freqs()`, `freqs_df()`, `freqs_plot()`

Other Exploratory: `corr_cross()`, `corr_var()`, `crosstab()`, `df_str()`, `distr()`, `freqs()`, `freqs_df()`, `freqs_plot()`, `lasso_vars()`, `missingness()`, `plot_cats()`, `plot_df()`, `plot_nums()`, `tree_var()`

Other Visualization: `distr()`, `freqs()`, `freqs_df()`, `freqs_plot()`, `noPlot()`, `plot_chord()`, `plot_survey()`, `plot_timeline()`, `tree_var()`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
df <- dplyr::starwars
head(df[, c(1, 4, 5, 12)], 10)

# Characters per movies combinations in a list column
head(df$films, 2)
freqs_list(df, films)

# Skin colours in a comma-separated column
head(df$skin_color)
x <- freqs_list(df, skin_color, min_elements = 2, limit = 5, plot = FALSE)
# Inside "x" we'll have:
names(x)

# Using the 'wt' argument to add a continuous value metric
# into an already one-hot encoded columns dataset (and hide tail)
csv <- "https://raw.githubusercontent.com/hms-dbmi/UpSetR/master/inst/extdata/movies.csv"
movies <- read.csv(csv, sep = ";")
head(movies)
freqs_list(movies,
  wt = AvgRating, min_elements = 2, tail = FALSE,
  title = "Movies\nMixed Genres\nRanking"
)
# So, please: no more Comedy+SciFi and more Drama+Horror films (based on ~50 movies)!

## End(Not run)
```

---

freqs\_plot

*Combined Frequencies Plot for Categorical Features*


---

**Description**

Plot frequencies of multiple categories within a data.frame in a new fancy way. Tidyverse friendly, based on `lares::freqs()`, no limits on amount of features to evaluate.

**Usage**

```
freqs_plot(
  df,
```

```

    ...,
    top = 10,
    rm.na = FALSE,
    abc = FALSE,
    title = NA,
    subtitle = NA
  )

```

### Arguments

<code>df</code>	Data.frame
<code>...</code>	Variables. Variables you wish to process. Order matters. If no variables are passed, the whole data.frame will be considered
<code>top</code>	Integer. Filter and plot the most n frequent for categorical values. Set to NA to return all values
<code>rm.na</code>	Boolean. Remove NA values in the plot? (not filtered for numerical output; use <code>na.omit()</code> or <code>filter()</code> if needed)
<code>abc</code>	Boolean. Do you wish to sort by alphabetical order?
<code>title</code>	Character. Overwrite plot's title with.
<code>subtitle</code>	Character. Overwrite plot's subtitle with.

### Value

Plot. Result of the frequency of combined variables.

### See Also

Other Frequency: [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#)

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

df <- freqs_plot(dft, Pclass, Survived)
head(df$data)
plot(df)

freqs_plot(dft, Pclass, Survived, Sex, Embarked)

freqs_plot(dft, Pclass, Survived, Sex, Embarked, top = 15)

```



---

`gain_lift`*Cumulative Gain, Lift and Response*

---

## Description

This function calculates cumulative gain, lift, and response values for a predictive score of a specific target. You can use the `mplot_gain()` function to create a plot.

## Usage

```
gain_lift(  
  tag,  
  score,  
  target = "auto",  
  splits = 10,  
  plot = FALSE,  
  quiet = FALSE  
)
```

## Arguments

<code>tag</code>	Vector. Real known label
<code>score</code>	Vector. Predicted value or model's result
<code>target</code>	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only used when binary categorical model.
<code>splits</code>	Integer. Number of percentiles to split the data
<code>plot</code>	Boolean. Plot results? Uses <code>mplot_gain()</code>
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Quiet all messages, warnings, recommendations?

## Value

data.frame when `plot=FALSE` or plot when `plot=TRUE`.

## See Also

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Model metrics: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [errors\(\)](#), [loglossBinary\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
head(dfr$class2)

# Results for Binomial Model
gain_lift(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores, target = "FALSE")
gain_lift(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores, target = "TRUE", splits = 5)
```

---

gemini\_ask

*Gemini API Interaction with R*

---

## Description

This function lets the user interact with Google's Gemini LLM Model using its API, and returns the rendered reply.

## Usage

```
gemini_ask(
  ask,
  secret_key = get_creds("gemini")$api_key,
  url = Sys.getenv("LARES_GEMINI_API"),
  temperature = 0.5,
  max_tokens = 1024,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)

gemini_image(
  ask,
  image,
  secret_key = get_creds("gemini")$api_key,
  url = Sys.getenv("LARES_GEMINI_API"),
  temperature = 0.5,
  max_tokens = 1024,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

## Arguments

ask	Character. Redacted prompt to ask. If multiple asks are requested, they will be concatenated with "+" into a single request.
secret_key	Character. Secret Key. Get yours in: <a href="https://platform.openai.com">platform.openai.com</a> for OpenAI or <a href="https://makersuite.google.com/app/apikey">makersuite.google.com/app/apikey</a> for Gemini.
url	Character. Base API URL.

temperature	Numeric. The temperature to use for generating the response. Default is 0.5. The lower the temperature, the more deterministic the results in the sense that the highest probable next token is always picked. Increasing temperature could lead to more randomness, which encourages more diverse or creative outputs. You are essentially increasing the weights of the other possible tokens. In terms of application, you might want to use a lower temperature value for tasks like fact-based QA to encourage more factual and concise responses. For poem generation or other creative tasks, it might be beneficial to increase the temperature value.
max_tokens	Integer. The maximum number of tokens in the response.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
...	Additional parameters.
image	Character. Data to be encoded/decoded. It can be a raw vector, text connection or file name.

**Value**

(Invisible) list. Content returned from API POST and processed.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other LLM: [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_prompter\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
api_key <- get_credentials()$gemini$api_key
# Open question:
gemini_ask("Can you write an R function to plot a dummy histogram?", api_key)
# Image question
image <- "man/figures/automl_map.png"
gemini_image("Can you explain this flow with more detail?", image, api_key)

## End(Not run)
```

---

get\_credentials

*Load Credentials from a YML File*


---

**Description**

Load credentials from a local YML file. You can set your `.Renv` and the `LARES_CREDS` parameter to remember (forever) the directory of your credentials' file. To use it later, you may leave `dir = NA`. You may also use this function for external (non-lares) code/use.

**Usage**

```

get_credentials(
  from = NA,
  dir = NA,
  filename = "config.yml",
  env = "LARES_CREDS",
  ...
)

get_creds(
  from = NA,
  dir = NA,
  filename = "config.yml",
  env = "LARES_CREDS",
  ...
)

```

**Arguments**

from	Character. Family of values to import from the YML file. If you don't know these names, set from = NA and a warning will display all possible values, depending on your YML file.
dir	Character. Credentials directory where your YML file is. If used frequently, set your directory by using the .Renvi ron file. To do so, leave dir as NA and follow the steps. If dir is a list, it'll return dir (manual credentials input).
filename	Character. YML filename with your credentials.
env	Character. Environment variable name. No need to set differently for any function that uses this library. Only for external use.
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

List. Result of reading your credential's YML file, filtered by your from input if provided.

**Set the default directory**

The first time you use any function that has the creds parameter, if the dir parameter is set to NA, this function will ask you to set the directory where you save your YML local file with your credentials. This will be asked once and will be set for further R sessions. Remember to reset your session for this setup to start working properly.

**YML file format**

A YML file is a text file, with .yml file format. You may start from the dummy YML file shared which shows the structure you must follow to set your credentials file. Check it out [here](#) or find it locally using `system.file("docs", "config.yml", package = "lares")`.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Load dummy config.yml file from the library
# Recommendation: set dir with NA (read documentation)
# We need the directory, not the file
yml <- dirname(system.file("docs", "config.yml", package = "lares"))

# Let's see which credentials we have in our file
get_credentials(dir = yml)
# Warning message: No credentials for NA found in your YML file.
# Try any of the following: 'service1', 'service2', 'service3'

# Get credentials for service2
get_credentials("service2", dir = yml)

## End(Not run)
```

---

get\_currency

*Download Historical Currency Exchange Rate*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user download historical currency exchange rate between two currencies.

**Usage**

```
get_currency(
  currency_pair,
  from = Sys.Date() - 99,
  to = Sys.Date(),
  fill = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

currency_pair	Character. Which currency exchange do you wish to get the history from? i.e, USD/COP, EUR/USD...
from	Date. From date
to	Date. To date
fill	Boolean. Fill weekends and non-quoted dates with previous values?
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame. Result of fetching online data for currency\_pair grouped by date.

**Examples**

```
# For today (or any one single date)
get_currency("USD/COP", from = Sys.Date())
# For multiple dates
get_currency("EUR/USD", from = Sys.Date() - 7, fill = TRUE)
```

---

get\_mp3

*Download MP3 from URL*


---

**Description**

This function downloads YouTube videos or Soundcloud or any other platform supported by the youtube-dl library, and converts them into high quality MP3 files. The URL can be for a single video or a whole playlist. It also returns metadata into an (invisible) list.

**Usage**

```
get_mp3(
  id,
  mp3 = TRUE,
  repo = "youtube-dl",
  params = "--no-check-certificate",
  start_time = 0,
  end_time = NA,
  overwrite = TRUE,
  open = FALSE,
  delete = open,
  info = TRUE,
  cover = FALSE,
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

id	Character. YouTube URL or ID to search for.
mp3	Boolean. Add mp3 optimal parameters?
repo	Character. Chose repository you installed youtube-dl from. Any of: "youtube-dl" (latest stable version), "yt-dlp" (latest dev version).
params	Character. Additional parameters.
start_time, end_time	Numeric. Start and end time to trim the audio output in seconds.
overwrite	Boolean. Overwrite original file?
open, delete	Boolean. After everything's done, should the file be opened? Should it be deleted?
info	Boolean. Import and return metadata?
cover	Boolean. Google Search its squared cover?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages.

**Value**

(Invisible) list with id's meta-data.

**youtube-dl**

More info from the original developers and its code: [youtube-dl's Github](#)

**See Also**

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other Audio: [trim\\_mp3\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# You must have "youtube-dl" installed in your OS:
## Not run:
# Download video from YouTube and convert to MP3
get_mp3("https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lrlKcCdVw9Q")
# OR simply
get_mp3("lrlKcCdVw9Q")
# For dev version, use:
get_mp3("m3RX4LJh0iI", repo = "yt-dlp")

## End(Not run)
```

---

 get\_tweets

*Get Tweets*


---

### Description

This function downloads tweets with personal credentials

### Usage

```
get_tweets(q, n = 10000, creds = NA)
```

### Arguments

q	Query. Check for ?rtweet::search_tweets()
n	Integer. Total of tweets to return
creds	Character. Credential's user (see get_creds())

### Value

data.frame with API response results.

### See Also

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

---

 gg\_fill\_customs

*Custom fill, colour and text colours for ggplot2*


---

### Description

This function lets the user use pre-defined default colours. Check your lares\_pal()\$labels scale. Feel free to use gg\_vals() to debug colours used in latest plot.

### Usage

```
gg_fill_customs(column = "fill", ...)
gg_colour_customs(column = "colour", ...)
gg_text_customs(column = "colour", ...)
gg_vals(layer = "fill", column = layer, cols = NULL, ...)
```



**Arguments**

column	Character. Select any of "fill" or "colour" to use on your lares_pal()\$labels palette.
...	Allow additional parameters not used.
layer	Character. Select any of "fill", "colour", or "label" to get the layer containing the colours labels you wish to colour.
cols	Data.frame. Customize colour palette with a data.frame. Must contain values, fill, and colour columns.

**Details**

Notice that when the layer defined is any of GeomPoint, GeomLine, GeomText or GeomLabel, gg\_colour\_customs() will force column = "fill" parameter.

**Value**

Same as scale\_fill\_manual or scale\_colour\_manual but with custom palette applied.

**See Also**

Other Themes: [lares\\_pal\(\)](#), [plot\\_palette\(\)](#), [theme\\_lares\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library("ggplot2")
# Generic plot function to run examples to
run_plot <- function(add_fxs = TRUE) {
  p <- data.frame(station = c("spring", "summer", "fall", "winter"), num = 1:4) %>%
    ggplot(aes(x = station, y = num, fill = station)) +
    geom_col() +
    geom_text(aes(y = 0.5, label = num, colour = station), size = 6)
  if (add_fxs) p <- p + gg_fill_customs() + gg_colour_customs()
  return(p)
}
# Default colours
run_plot()
# Check last colours used
gg_vals("fill", "fill")
gg_vals("colour", "colour")
# Change any default colour
options("lares.colours.custom" = data.frame(
  values = c("summer", "winter"),
  fill = c("pink", "black"),
  colour = c("black", "white")
))
run_plot()
# Check last colours used
gg_vals("fill", "fill")
gg_vals("colour", "colour")
# Reset to default colours
```

```
options("lares.colours.custom" = NULL)
# Notice you can use 'pal = 4' argument on theme_lares() too
run_plot(add_fxs = FALSE) + theme_lares(pal = 4)
```

---

glued

*Interpolate a string [glue wrapper]*


---

## Description

Format and interpolate a string using a glue wrapper. Allows simple operations, NULL values as input, and interactions with internal (created within glued) and external (environment) objects.

## Usage

```
glued(..., .sep = "", empty_lines = "keep", .envir = parent.frame())
```

## Arguments

...	[expressions] Unnamed arguments are taken to be expression string(s) to format. Multiple inputs are concatenated together before formatting. Named arguments are taken to be temporary variables available for substitution.
.sep	[character(1): """] Separator used to separate elements.
empty_lines	Character. Set to "keep" to keep or "drop" to drop empty lines.
.envir	[environment: parent.frame()] Environment to evaluate each expression in. Expressions are evaluated from left to right. If .x is an environment, the expressions are evaluated in that environment and .envir is ignored. If NULL is passed, it is equivalent to <code>emptyenv()</code> .

## Value

Same as input but transformed (glued).

## See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

name <- "Bernardo"
age <- 29
anniversary <- as.Date("2016-04-30")
glued("
  My name is {name},
  my age next year will be {age + 1},
  and I got married on {format(anniversary, '%A, %B %d, %Y')}.")

# Single braces can be inserted by doubling them
glued("My name is {name}, not {{name}}.")

# You can also used named arguments
glued(
  "Her name is {name}, ",
  "and her age next year will be {age + 1}.",
  name = "Maru",
  age = 6
)

# And run operations with memories (beware!)
glued("My name, {name}, has {n <- nchar(name); n} characters.
      If we multiply by ten, we'll have {10 * n} characters!")

# If you pass a vector, the operation will be repeated for each element
glued("Here's the value #{1:3}")

```

gpt\_ask

*ChatGPT API Interaction with R***Description**

This function lets the user ask ChatGPT via its API, and returns the rendered reply. There are a couple of specific verbs (functions) with a preset prompt to help fetch the data in specific formats. We also store the prompts and replies in current session with their respective time-stamps so user can gather historical results.

**Usage**

```

gpt_ask(
  ask,
  secret_key = get_credentials()$openai$secret_key,
  url = Sys.getenv("LARES_GPT_URL"),
  model = Sys.getenv("LARES_GPT_MODEL"),
  num_retries = 3,
  temperature = 0.5,
  max_tokens = NULL,
  pause_base = 1,
  quiet = FALSE,

```

```

    ...
)

gpt_history(quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_table(x, cols = NULL, quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_classify(x, categories, quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_tag(x, tags, quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_extract(x, extract, quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_format(x, format, quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_convert(x, unit, quiet = TRUE, ...)

gpt_translate(x, language, quiet = TRUE, ...)

```

### Arguments

ask	Character. Redacted prompt to ask. If multiple asks are requested, they will be concatenated with "+" into a single request.
secret_key	Character. Secret Key. Get yours in: <a href="https://platform.openai.com">platform.openai.com</a> for OpenAI or <a href="https://makersuite.google.com/app/apikey">makersuite.google.com/app/apikey</a> for Gemini.
url	Character. Base API URL.
model	Character. OpenAI model to use. This can be adjusted according to the available models in the OpenAI API (such as "gpt-4").
num_retries	Integer. Number of times to retry the request in case of failure. Default is 3.
temperature	Numeric. The temperature to use for generating the response. Default is 0.5. The lower the temperature, the more deterministic the results in the sense that the highest probable next token is always picked. Increasing temperature could lead to more randomness, which encourages more diverse or creative outputs. You are essentially increasing the weights of the other possible tokens. In terms of application, you might want to use a lower temperature value for tasks like fact-based QA to encourage more factual and concise responses. For poem generation or other creative tasks, it might be beneficial to increase the temperature value.
max_tokens	Integer. The maximum number of tokens in the response.
pause_base	Numeric. The number of seconds to wait between retries. Default is 1.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
...	Additional parameters.
x	Vector. List items you wish to process in your instruction
cols	Vector. Force column names for your table results.
categories, tags	Vector. List of possible categories/tags to consider.

extract, format, unit  
 Character. Length 1 or same as x to extract/format/unit information from x. For example: email, country of phone number, country, amount as number, currency ISO code, ISO, Fahrenheit, etc.

language  
 Character. Language to translate to

### Value

(Invisible) list. Content returned from API POST and processed.

### See Also

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other ChatGPT: [gpt\\_prompter\(\)](#)

Other LLM: [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_prompter\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
api_key <- get_credentials()$openai$secret_key
# Open question:
gpt_ask("Can you write an R function to plot a dummy histogram?", api_key)

##### The following examples return dataframes:
# Classify each element based on categories:
gpt_classify(1:10, c("odd", "even"))

# Add all tags that apply to each element based on tags:
gpt_tag(
  c("I love chocolate", "I hate chocolate", "I like Coke"),
  c("food", "positive", "negative", "beverage")
)

# Extract specific information:
gpt_extract(
  c("My mail is 123@test.com", "30 Main Street, Brooklyn, NY, USA", "+82 2-312-3456", "$1.5M"),
  c("email", "full state name", "country of phone number", "amount as number")
)

# Format values
gpt_format(
  c("March 27th, 2021", "12-25-2023 3:45PM", "01.01.2000", "29 Feb 92"),
  format = "ISO Date getting rid of time stamps"
)

# Convert temperature units
gpt_convert(c("50C", "300K"), "Fahrenheit")

# Create a table with data
```

```

gpt_table("5 random people's address in South America, email, phone, age between 18-30")
gpt_table(
  ask = "5 largest cities, their countries, and population",
  cols = c("city_name", "where", "POP")
)

# Translate text to any language
gpt_translate(
  rep("I love you with all my heart", 5),
  language = c("spanish", "chinese", "japanese", "russian", "german")
)

# Now let's read the historical prompts, replies, and more from current session
gpt_history()

## End(Not run)

```

---

gpt\_prompter

*Structured Prompt Builder for LLM (ChatGPT)*


---

## Description

Build standard prompts to get the right outcomes using the four theoretical elements required to build standard and cleaner asks: instruction, input, context, and output. Inspired by the [Prompt Engineering Guide](#) free guide. Remember to start simple and be very specific to get exactly what you need.

## Usage

```

gpt_prompter(
  instruction = NULL,
  input = NULL,
  context = NULL,
  output = NULL,
  quiet = TRUE,
  ...
)

```

## Arguments

instruction, input, context, output	Character or vector. You do not need all the four elements for a prompt and the format depends on the task at hand.
quiet	Boolean. Should the written prompt be printed or not?
...	Additional parameters. You can pass cols parameter to explicitly set column names.

**Value**

(Invisible) list with written prompt and elements provided.

**Elements of a Prompt**

**Instruction** a specific task or instruction you want the model to perform. It usually starts with a verb given its an instruction.

**Input** input data, elements or question that we are interested to find a response for,

**Context** external information, additional context or references to steer the model to better responses.

**Output** type or format of the output.

**See Also**

Other ChatGPT: [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#)

Other LLM: [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# A simple formatted table with data
# Note: I mostly use output = "table" and enabled an auxiliary enrichment prompt
(p <- gpt_prompter(instruction = "Capitals of the world", output = "table"))

# Classify
p <- gpt_prompter(
  instruction = "For each of the inputs, classify using only the options in context",
  input = c("Molecule", "Elephant", "Milky Way", "Cat", "Planet Earth"),
  context = c("Big", "Medium", "Small"),
  output = "table",
  # This cols parameter is auxiliary
  cols = c("Input", "Category"),
  quiet = FALSE
)

# Tag all categories that apply
p <- gpt_prompter(
  instruction = paste(
    "For each of the inputs, provide which of the",
    "context values apply as correct tags using TRUE/FALSE"
  ),
  input = c("I love chocolate", "I hate chocolate", "I like Coke", "Who am I?", "T-REX"),
  context = c("food", "positive", "negative", "beverage"),
  output = "table",
  quiet = FALSE
)

# Extract information from strings
p <- gpt_prompter(
  instruction = "For each of the inputs, extract each of the information asked in context",
  input = c("My mail is 123@test.com", "30 Main St, NY, USA", "+82 2-312-3456", "$1.5M"),
```

```

context = c("email", "full state name", "country of phone", "full non-abbreviated number"),
output = "table",
cols = c("Input", "Element_to_extract", "Value"),
quiet = FALSE
)

# Translate to several languages
p <- gpt_prompter(
  instruction = "For each of the inputs, translate to the respective languages in context",
  input = rep("I love you with all my heart", 5),
  context = c("spanish", "chinese", "japanese", "russian", "german"),
  output = "table",
  cols = c("Input", "Language", "Translation"),
  quiet = FALSE
)

# Format date values
p <- gpt_prompter(
  instruction = paste(
    "For each of the inputs,",
    "standardize and format all values to the format in context"
  ),
  input = c("March 27th, 2021", "12-25-2023 3:45PM", "01.01.2000", "29 Feb 92"),
  context = "ISO Date getting rid of time stamps",
  output = "table",
  cols = c("Input", "Formatted"),
  quiet = FALSE
)

# Convert units
p <- gpt_prompter(
  instruction = paste(
    "For each of the inputs,",
    "provide new converted values using the units in context"
  ),
  input = c("50C", "300K", "100F", "0F", "32C", "0K"),
  context = "Fahrenheit",
  output = "table",
  cols = c("Input", "Original_Unit", "Total_Value", "Converted_Value", "New_Unit"),
  quiet = FALSE
)

# Read a text and answer a question related to it
gpt_prompter(
  instruction = "read",
  context = "Long text here",
  input = "Question here"
)$prompt

```



**Description**

Match pattern of letters considering blanks within each element of a character vector, allowing counted characters between and around each letter. Used as an auxiliary function for the Scrabble family of functions.

**Usage**

```
grepl_letters(x, pattern, blank = "_")
```

**Arguments**

x	Character vector
pattern	Character. Character string containing a semi-regular expression which uses the following logic: "a_b" means any character that contains "a" followed by something followed by "b", anywhere in the string.
blank	Character. String to use between letters.

**Value**

Boolean check for each value on x.

**Examples**

```
x <- c("aaaa", "bbbb", "baba", "aabb", "a", "ab")
grepl_letters(x, "ab")
grepl_letters(x, "_ab")
grepl_letters(x, "a_a")
grepl_letters(x, "c")
```

---

 grepm

*Pattern Matching for Any or All Multiple Matches*


---

**Description**

This function returns a boolean vector of the same length as 'x', each element of which is the result of applying the 'type' of matches to the corresponding element of 'x', using regular expressions.

**Usage**

```
grepm(pattern, x, type = "all", ...)
```

**Arguments**

pattern	character string containing a <a href="#">regular expression</a> (or character string for fixed = TRUE) to be matched in the given character vector. Coerced by <code>as.character</code> to a character string if possible. If a character vector of length 2 or more is supplied, the first element is used with a warning. Missing values are allowed except for <code>regexpr</code> , <code>gregexpr</code> and <code>regexec</code> .
x	Character vector. Text where matches are sought, or an object which can be coerced by <code>as.character</code> to a character vector. Long vectors are supported.
type	Character. Type of match. Choose one of: any, all
...	Additional arguments to pass to <code>grep1</code>

**Value**

Boolean of same length as x

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- c(123, 876, 18761)
patterns <- c(1, 2)
grepm(patterns, x, type = "any")
grepm(patterns, x, type = "all")
```

---

gtrends\_related

*Google Trends: Related and Time Plots*

---

**Description**

This function creates a plot with Google Trend's related topics and queries, and let the user compare different keywords.

This function creates a plot with google trend's data on timelines and let the user compare different keywords.

**Usage**

```
gtrends_related(gtrend, top = NA, title = NA, note = NA, exclude = NULL)
```

```
gtrends_time(gtrend, title = NA)
```

**Arguments**

gtrend	List. Result from gtrendsR::gtrends(keyword, geo, time)
top	Integer. Filter top n results only.
title	Character. Custom title for the plot.
note	Character. Add a note to the plot if needed.
exclude	Character vector. Which observations do you wish to exclude?

**Value**

plot for Google Trend's results input gtrend.

Plot for Google Trend's results input gtrend.

**See Also**

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other Google: [filesGD\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#)

---

h2o\_automl

*Automated H2O's AutoML*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user create a robust and fast model, using H2O's AutoML function. The result is a list with the best model, its parameters, datasets, performance metrics, variables importance, and plots. Read more about the h2o\_automl() pipeline [here](#).

**Usage**

```
h2o_automl(
  df,
  y = "tag",
  ignore = NULL,
  train_test = NA,
  split = 0.7,
  weight = NULL,
  target = "auto",
  balance = FALSE,
  impute = FALSE,
  no_outliers = TRUE,
  unique_train = TRUE,
  center = FALSE,
  scale = FALSE,
  thresh = 10,
  seed = 0,
```

```

    nfold = 5,
    max_models = 3,
    max_time = 10 * 60,
    start_clean = FALSE,
    exclude_algos = c("StackedEnsemble", "DeepLearning"),
    include_algos = NULL,
    plots = TRUE,
    alarm = TRUE,
    quiet = FALSE,
    print = TRUE,
    save = FALSE,
    subdir = NA,
    project = "AutoML Results",
    verbosity = NULL,
    ...
)

## S3 method for class 'h2o_automl'
plot(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'h2o_automl'
print(x, importance = TRUE, ...)

```

### Arguments

df	Dataframe. Dataframe containing all your data, including the dependent variable labeled as 'tag'. If you want to define which variable should be used instead, use the y parameter.
y	Variable or Character. Name of the dependent variable or response.
ignore	Character vector. Force columns for the model to ignore
train_test	Character. If needed, df's column name with 'test' and 'train' values to split
split	Numeric. Value between 0 and 1 to split as train/test datasets. Value is for training set. Set value to 1 to train with all available data and test with same data (cross-validation will still be used when training). If train_test is set, value will be overwritten with its real split rate.
weight	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed.
target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only used when binary categorical model.
balance	Boolean. Auto-balance train dataset with under-sampling?
impute	Boolean. Fill NA values with MICE?
no_outliers	Boolean/Numeric. Remove y's outliers from the dataset? Will remove those values that are farther than n standard deviations from the dependent variable's

	mean (Z-score). Set to TRUE for default (3) or numeric to set a different multiplier.
unique_train	Boolean. Keep only unique row observations for training data?
center, scale	Boolean. Using the base function scale, do you wish to center and/or scale all numerical values?
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
seed	Integer. Set a seed for reproducibility. AutoML can only guarantee reproducibility if max_models is used because max_time is resource limited.
nfolds	Number of folds for k-fold cross-validation. Must be >= 2; defaults to 5. Use 0 to disable cross-validation; this will also disable Stacked Ensemble (thus decreasing the overall model performance).
max_models, max_time	Numeric. Max number of models and seconds you wish for the function to iterate. Note that max_models guarantees reproducibility and max_time not (because it depends entirely on your machine's computational characteristics)
start_clean	Boolean. Erase everything in the current h2o instance before we start to train models? You may want to keep other models or not. To group results into a custom common AutoML project, you may use project_name argument.
exclude_algos, include_algos	Vector of character strings. Algorithms to skip or include during the model-building phase. Set NULL to ignore. When both are defined, only include_algos will be valid.
plots	Boolean. Create plots objects?
alarm	Boolean. Ping (sound) when done. Requires beepr.
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages, warnings, recommendations?
print	Boolean. Print summary when process ends?
save	Boolean. Do you wish to save/export results into your working directory?
subdir	Character. In which directory do you wish to save the results? Working directory as default.
project	Character. Your project's name
verbosity	Verbosity of the backend messages printed during training; Optional. Must be one of NULL (live log disabled), "debug", "info", "warn", "error". Defaults to "warn".
...	Additional parameters on h2o: :h2o.automl
x	h2o_automl object
importance	Boolean. Print important variables?

**Value**

List. Trained model, predicted scores and datasets used, performance metrics, parameters, importance data.frame, seed, and plots when plots=TRUE.

**List of algorithms**

-> [Read more here](#)

**DRF** Distributed Random Forest, including Random Forest (RF) and Extremely-Randomized Trees (XRT)

**GLM** Generalized Linear Model

**XGBoost** eXtreme Grading Boosting

**GBM** Gradient Boosting Machine

**DeepLearning** Fully-connected multi-layer artificial neural network

**StackedEnsemble** Stacked Ensemble

**Methods**

**print** Use print method to print models stats and summary

**plot** Use plot method to plot results using `mplot_full()`

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# CRAN
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
dft <- subset(dft, select = -c(Ticket, PassengerId, Cabin))

# Classification: Binomial - 2 Classes
r <- h2o_automl(dft, y = Survived, max_models = 1, impute = FALSE, target = "TRUE", alarm = FALSE)

# Let's see all the stuff we have inside:
lapply(r, names)

# Classification: Multi-Categorical - 3 Classes
r <- h2o_automl(dft, Pclass, ignore = c("Fare", "Cabin"), max_time = 30, plots = FALSE)

# Regression: Continuous Values
r <- h2o_automl(dft, y = "Fare", ignore = c("Pclass"), exclude_algos = NULL, quiet = TRUE)
print(r)

# WITH PRE-DEFINED TRAIN/TEST DATAFRAMES
splits <- msplit(dft, size = 0.8)
splits$train$split <- "train"
splits$test$split <- "test"
df <- rbind(splits$train, splits$test)
r <- h2o_automl(df, "Survived", max_models = 1, train_test = "split")

## End(Not run)
```

h2o\_explainer

*DALEX Explainer for H2O***Description**

DALEX helper function to create an explainer object using a h2o trained model.

**Usage**

```
h2o_explainer(df, model, y = "tag", ignore = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe. Must contain all columns and predictions
model	Model object (H2O)
y	Character or Variable name. Variable's column name.
ignore	Character vector. Which columns should be ignored?
...	Additional parameters to pass to h2o_predict_model or h2o_predict_MOJO.

**Value**

List; explainer. Containing the model, data, y, predict\_function, y\_hat, residuals, class, label, model\_info, residual\_function, and weights.

**See Also**

Other Interpretability: [dalex\\_local\(\)](#), [dalex\\_residuals\(\)](#), [dalex\\_variable\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# You must have "DALEX" library to use this auxiliary function:
## Not run:
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

# TRAIN A SIMPLE MODEL
dfm <- h2o_automl(dft,
  y = "Survived",
  ignore = c("Ticket", "PassengerId", "Cabin"),
  max_models = 1
)

# EXPLAINER
explainer <- h2o_explainer(df = dfm$datasets$test, model = dfm$model, y = "Survived")
explainer$data <- na.omit(explainer$data)

# CATEGORICAL EXAMPLE
class <- dalex_variable(explainer, vars = c("Pclass", "Sex"))
class$plot
```

```

# NUMERICAL EXAMPLE
num <- dalex_variable(explainer, vars = c("Fare", "Age"))
num$plot

# LOCAL EXAMPLE
local <- dalex_local(explainer, row = 1)
# OR YOU COULD MANUALLY INPUT THE OBSERVATION
local <- dalex_local(explainer, observation = explainer$data[1, ])
local$plot

# xai2shiny's UI (needs to be installed from ModelOriented/xai2shiny)
xai2shiny(explainer, run = TRUE)

## End(Not run)

```

---

h2o\_predict\_MOJO

*Calculate predictions of h2o Models*


---

### Description

h2o\_predict\_MOJO lets the user predict using the h2o .zip file containing the MOJO files. Note that it works with the files generated when using the function `export_results()`

h2o\_predict\_binary lets the user predict using the h2o binary file. Note that it works with the files generated when using the function `export_results()`. Recommendation: use the `h2o_predict_MOJO()` function when possible - it let's you change h2o's version without problem.

h2o\_predict\_model lets the user get scores from a H2O Model Object.

h2o\_predict\_API lets the user get the score from an API service

### Usage

```
h2o_predict_MOJO(df, model_path, method = "mojo", batch = 300)
```

```
h2o_predict_binary(df, model_path, sample = NA)
```

```
h2o_predict_model(df, model)
```

```
h2o_predict_API(df, api, exclude = "tag")
```

### Arguments

df	Dataframe/Vector. Data to insert into the model.
model_path	Character. Relative model path directory or zip file.
method	Character. One of "mojo" or "json".
batch	Integer. Run n batches at a time for "json" method.
sample	Integer. How many rows should the function predict?



model	h2o model Object
api	Character. API URL.
exclude	Character. Name of the variables to exclude.

**Value**

data.frame with predicted results.

vector with predicted results.

data.frame with predicted results.

vector with predicted results.

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

---

h2o\_results

*Automated H2O's AutoML Results*


---

**Description**

This is an auxiliary function to calculate predictions and results when using the `h2o_automl()` function.

**Usage**

```
h2o_results(
  h2o_object,
  test,
  train,
  y = "tag",
  which = 1,
  model_type,
  target = "auto",
  split = 0.7,
  ignore = NULL,
  quiet = FALSE,
  project = "ML Project",
  seed = 0,
  leaderboard = list(),
  plots = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

h2o_object	H2O Leaderboard (H2OFrame/H2OAutoML) or Model (h2o)
test, train	Dataframe. Must have the same columns
y	Variable or Character. Name of the dependent variable or response.
which	Integer. Which model to select from leaderboard
model_type	Character. Select "Classification" or "Regression"
target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only used when binary categorical model.
split	Numeric. Value between 0 and 1 to split as train/test datasets. Value is for training set. Set value to 1 to train with all available data and test with same data (cross-validation will still be used when training). If train_test is set, value will be overwritten with its real split rate.
ignore	Character vector. Columns too ignore
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages, warnings, recommendations?
project	Character. Your project's name
seed	Integer. Set a seed for reproducibility. AutoML can only guarantee reproducibility if max_models is used because max_time is resource limited.
leaderboard	H2O's Leaderboard. Passed when using h2o_selectmodel as it contains plain model and no leader board.
plots	Boolean. Create plots objects?
...	Additional parameters on h2o: :h2o.automl

**Value**

List. Trained model, predicted scores and datasets used, performance metrics, parameters, importance data.frame, seed, and plots when plots=TRUE.

---

h2o_selectmodel	<i>Select Model from h2o_automl's Leaderboard</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Select wich model from the h2o\_automl function to use

**Usage**

```
h2o_selectmodel(results, which_model = 1, quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

results	h2o_automl() object.
which_model	Integer. Which model from the leaderboard you wish to use?
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages, warnings, recommendations?
...	Additional parameters on h2o: :h2o.automl

**Value**

H2O processed model

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

h2o\_shap

*SHAP values for H2O Models*


---

**Description**

SHAP (SHapley Additive exPlanations) by Lundberg and Lee (2016) is a method to explain individual predictions. SHAP is based on the game theoretically optimal Shapley Values. Calculate SHAP values for h2o models in which each row is an observation and each column a feature. Use `plot` method to visualize features importance and distributions.

**Usage**

```
h2o_shap(model, test = "auto", scores = "auto", y = "y", ...)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'h2o_shap'
plot(x, relevant = TRUE, top = 15, quiet = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

model	h2o_automl object or h2o model.
test	String or Dataframe. Leave "auto" to use h2o_automl's test dataset or pass a valid dataframe.
scores	Numeric vector. If test != "auto", you must provide predicted values

y	Character. If test != "auto", you must provide y variable's name
...	Additional argument for predict_contributions.H2OModel
x	h2o_shap object
relevant	Boolean. Keep only relevant non-trivial (>0) features
top	Integer. Plot only top n values (as in importance)
quiet	Boolean. Print messages?

**Value**

H2OFrame with shap values for every observation and feature.

**See Also**

Other SHAP: [shap\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Train a h2o_automl model
model <- h2o_automl(dft, Survived,
  max_models = 1, target = TRUE,
  ignore = c("Ticket", "Cabin", "PassengerId"),
  quiet = TRUE
)

# Calculate SHAP values
SHAP_values <- h2o_shap(model)
# Equivalent to:
# SHAP_values <- h2o_shap(
#   model = model$model,
#   test = model$datasets$test,
#   scores = model$scores_test$scores)

# Check SHAP results
head(SHAP_values)

# You must have "ggbeeswarm" library to use this auxiliary function:
# Plot SHAP values (feature importance)
plot(SHAP_values)

# Plot some of the variables (categorical)
shap_var(SHAP_values, Pclass)

# Plot some of the variables (numerical)
shap_var(SHAP_values, Fare)

## End(Not run)
```

---

haveInternet	<i>Internet Connection Check</i>
--------------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function checks if your R session currently have Wifi or Internet connection.

**Usage**

```
haveInternet(thresh = 3, url = "http://www.google.com")
```

**Arguments**

thresh	Numeric. How many seconds to consider a slow connection?
url	Character. URL to test the readLines 1 command

**Value**

Boolean. Result of checking if device has internet connection.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

holidays	<i>Holidays in your Country</i>
----------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function lets the user automatically scrap holiday dates from any country and year within +- 5 years. Thanks to timeanddate.com!

**Usage**

```
holidays(  
  countries = "Venezuela",  
  years = year(Sys.Date()),  
  quiet = FALSE,  
  include_regions = FALSE  
)
```

**Arguments**

countries	Character or vector. For which country(ies) should the holidays be imported?
years	Character or vector. For which year(s) do you wish to import holiday dates?
quiet	Boolean. Default FALSE which disables verbosity of the function.
include_regions	Boolean. Default FALSE. If TRUE, for countries with internal subdivisions, it will provide details on which sub-state the found holidays apply.

**Value**

data.frame with holidays data for given countries and years.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Feature Engineering: [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#)

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other One Hot Encoding: [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
holidays(countries = "Argentina")
year <- as.integer(format(Sys.Date(), format = "%Y"))
holidays(countries = c("Spain", "Venezuela"), years = year)
holidays(countries = "Germany", include_regions = TRUE)
```

---

image\_metadata

*Get Meta Data from Image Files*

---

**Description**

This function lets the user get meta data from image files or directory.

**Usage**

```
image_metadata(files)
```

**Arguments**

files	Character vector. Files or directory which contains files.
-------	--

**Value**

data.frame with meta-data for each image file.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

importxlsx

*Import Excel File with All Its Tabs*

---

**Description**

This function lets the user import an Excel file's tabs into a list

**Usage**

```
importxlsx(file)
```

**Arguments**

file                   String. Local Excel file name

**Value**

List or data.frame. If single tab is found, a data.frame; if multiple tabs are found on file, a list of data.frames.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

impute	<i>Impute Missing Values (using MICE)</i>
--------	---

---

### Description

This function uses the MICE methodology to impute missing values.

### Usage

```
impute(df, m = 5, iters = 5, seed = 0, quiet = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

df	Dataframe. Dataframe to transform.
m	Integer. Number of multiple imputations.
iters	Integer. Number of iterations.
seed	Integer. Set a seed for reproducibility.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? (or print replacements).

### Value

data.frame with imputed values.

### See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Missing Values: [missingness\(\)](#)

---

install_recommended	<i>Install/Update Additional Recommended Libraries</i>
---------------------	--

---

### Description

All needed libraries to use (most) lares are already a dependency. There are some functions that many people won't even know exist that will require other additional libraries. Also, this may be used as a Docker way of installing useful libraries on a new instance.



**Usage**

```
install_recommended(progress = TRUE, all = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

progress	Boolean. Show status bar?
all	Boolean. All packages? If not, only the ones not installed yet.

---

ip_data	<i>Scrap data based on IP address</i>
---------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function lets the user scrap <https://db-ip.com/> given IP address(es) to get their associated address type, ASN, ISP, organization, country, state or region, county, city, ZIP postal code, weather station, coordinates, Timezone, local time, languages, and currency.

**Usage**

```
ip_data(ip = myip(), quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

ip	Vector. Vector with all IP's we wish to search.
quiet	Boolean. Do not show the loading statusbar?

**Value**

data.frame. Each row is an unique ip address, and columns will be created for all the additional information found.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
ip_data("163.114.132.0")
ip_data(ip = c(myip(), "201.244.197.199"), quiet = TRUE)
```

---

iter_seeds	<i>Iterate Seeds on AutoML</i>
------------	--------------------------------

---

### Description

This functions lets the user iterate and search for best seed. Note that if the results change a lot, you are having a high variance in your data.

### Usage

```
iter_seeds(df, y, tries = 10, ...)
```

### Arguments

df	Dataframe. Dataframe containing all your data, including the dependent variable labeled as 'tag'. If you want to define which variable should be used instead, use the y parameter.
y	Variable or Character. Name of the dependent variable or response.
tries	Integer. Number of iterations
...	Additional arguments passed to h2o_automl

### Value

data.frame with performance results by seed tried on every row.

### See Also

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

---

json2vector	<i>Convert Python JSON string to R vector (data.frame with 1 row)</i>
-------------	---

---

### Description

This function lets the user transform a JSON string into vector (data.frame with 1 row). You can also pass a Python's dictionary. For any other JSON transformation, `jsonlite` is recommended.

### Usage

```
json2vector(json)
```

### Arguments

json	Character. JSON string.
------	-------------------------

**Value**

List, data.frame, or vector. Depends on the json string.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
json2vector('{ "id": 1, "nodata": null, "gender": "M" }')
```

---

lares

*Analytics, Data Mining & Machine Learning Sidekick*

---

**Description**

R library for better/faster analytics, visualization, data mining, and machine learning tasks.

**Author(s)**

Bernardo Lares (laresbernardo@gmail.com)

**See Also**

Useful links:

- <https://github.com/laresbernardo/lares>
- <https://laresbernardo.github.io/lares/>
- Report bugs at <https://github.com/laresbernardo/lares/issues>

---

lares-exports

*Pipe operator*

---

**Description**

Pipe operator

---

`lares_logo`*Print lares R library Logo*

---

**Description**

Used "ASCII Art Generator" from [manytools.org](http://manytools.org) to convert logo to ASCII. [Visit](#).

**Usage**

```
lares_logo(version = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

`version` Boolean. Include R and lares version?

**Examples**

```
lares_logo()
```

---

`lares_pal`*Personal Colours Palette*

---

**Description**

Fetch customizable palettes for the library's usage. The package has its own default colour-blind friendly colours but can be customized using R internal options (i.e. `options("lares.palette" = c("#FF8303" = "#000", "#40A4D8" = "#FFF", ...))`). There are 3 options you can use to customize all colour palletes: "lares.palette" (vector, will be used in the same order as passed, and must have a counter colour defined), "lares.colours" (vector, simple colour names and their HEX codes), and "lares.colours.custom" (data.frame, containing "values" to use dynamically, "fill" for main colour, and "colour" (not obligatory) for counter colour).

**Usage**

```
lares_pal(return = "list")
```

**Arguments**

`return` Character. Get only what you need. Select any of: "all" or "list" (list), "colors" or "colours" (vector), "pal" or "palette" (named vector), "simple" (named vector), "custom" or "personal" (data.frame)

**Value**

Depending on the return input, we get a:

- vector with palette results vector
- vector with palette results vector's names
- list with palette results vector, labels results data.frame, and simple results named vector

**See Also**

Other Themes: [gg\\_fill\\_customs\(\)](#), [plot\\_palette\(\)](#), [theme\\_lares\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Simple colour-named palette
lares_pal("simple")

# Raw colours and counter-colours
# OR simply: lares_pal("palette")
nice_palette <- lares_pal("colours")
nice_palette_ctr <- as.vector(lares_pal()$palette)
lapply(list(nice_palette, nice_palette_ctr), head)

# Personal colours by name
df <- lares_pal("custom")
df[sample(nrow(df), 5), ]
```

---

lasso\_vars

*Most Relevant Features Using Lasso Regression*

---

**Description**

Use Lasso regression to identify the most relevant variables that can predict/identify another variable. You might want to compare with `corr_var()` and/or `x2y()` results to compliment the analysis. No need to standardize, center or scale your data. Tidyverse friendly.

**Usage**

```
lasso_vars(
  df,
  variable,
  ignore = NULL,
  nlambdas = 100,
  nfolds = 10,
  top = 20,
  quiet = FALSE,
  seed = 123,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe. Any dataframe is valid as ohse will be applied to process categorical values, and values will be standardize automatically.
variable	Variable. Dependent variable or response.
ignore	Character vector. Variables to exclude from study.
nlambdas	Integer. Number of lambdas to be used in a search.
nfolds	Integer. Number of folds for K-fold cross-validation ( $\geq 2$ ).
top	Integer. Plot top n results only.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? Else, show messages.
seed	Numeric.
...	Additional parameters passed to ohse().

**Value**

List. Contains lasso model coefficients, performance metrics, the actual model fitted and a plot.

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# CRAN
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

m <- lasso_vars(dft, Survived, ignore = c("Cabin"))
print(m$coef)
print(m$metrics)
plot(m$plot)

## End(Not run)
```

---

left	<i>Left or Right N characters of a string</i>
------	---

---

**Description**

This functions lets the user extract the first or last n characters of a string or vector of strings.

**Usage**

```
left(string, n = 1)
```

```
right(string, n = 1)
```

**Arguments**

string           String or Vector.

n                Integer. How many characters starting on right/left?

**Value**

Character. Trimmed strings.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
left("Bernardo", 3)
right(c("Bernardo", "Lares", "V"), 3)
```

---

listfiles	<i>List files in a directory</i>
-----------	----------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function lets the user list all files on a given directory. It also lets filter files which contains a string.

**Usage**

```
listfiles(folder = getwd(), recursive = TRUE, regex = NA, images = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

folder	Character. Directory which contains files
recursive	Boolean. Should the listing recurse into directories?
regex	Character. String to use for filtering files
images	Boolean. Bring only image files?

**Value**

data.frame with relevant data for each file on folder directory.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# All files in current directory (without recursive files)
df <- listfiles(recursive = TRUE)
head(df, 3)

# All files in current directory (with recursive files)
df <- listfiles(recursive = TRUE)
tail(df, 3)

# Check R files using regex
df <- listfiles(regex = "\\R$")
```

---

list\_cats

*List categorical values for data.frame*

---

**Description**

Make a list with all categorical values and

**Usage**

```
list_cats(df, ..., abc = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

df	data.frame
...	Variables to segment counters
abc	Boolean. Sort alphabetically?



**Value**

List. Length same as number of categorical columns, each with a frequency data.frame using `freqs()`.

**See Also**

Other Tools: `autoline()`, `bind_files()`, `bring_api()`, `chr2num()`, `db_download()`, `db_upload()`, `export_plot()`, `export_results()`, `files_functions()`, `font_exists()`, `formatColoured()`, `formatHTML()`, `get_credentials()`, `glued()`, `grepM()`, `h2o_selectmodel()`, `haveInternet()`, `image_metadata()`, `importxlsx()`, `ip_data()`, `json2vector()`, `listfiles()`, `mail_send()`, `markdown2df()`, `move_files()`, `msplit()`, `myip()`, `quiet()`, `read.file()`, `statusbar()`, `tic()`, `try_require()`, `updateLares()`, `warnifnot()`, `what_size()`

**Examples**

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
df <- dft[, 1:5]
head(df)
list_cats(df)
```

---

li\_auth

*OAuth LinkedIn*


---

**Description**

This function authenticates and creates a token for LinkedIn's API REST

**Usage**

```
li_auth(app_name = NA, client_id = NA, client_secret = NA)
```

**Arguments**

`app_name`            Character. Your App's given name.  
`client_id`            Character. Your App's client ID.  
`client_secret`        Character. Your App's client secret.

**Value**

Character. String with token requested.

**See Also**

Other API: `bring_api()`, `fb_accounts()`, `fb_ads()`, `fb_creatives()`, `fb_insights()`, `fb_process()`, `fb_report_check()`, `fb_rf()`, `fb_token()`, `gemini_ask()`, `gpt_ask()`, `li_profile()`, `queryGA()`, `slackSend()`

Other LinkedIn: `li_profile()`

---

li_profile	<i>Get My Personal LinkedIn Data</i>
------------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function brings a list with your personal LinkedIn data

**Usage**

```
li_profile(token = NA)
```

**Arguments**

token                    Object. OAuth Authentication: li\_auth()'s output.

**Value**

List. Results of your own profile data given the token.

**See Also**

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

Other LinkedIn: [li\\_auth\(\)](#)

---

loglossBinary	<i>Logarithmic Loss Function for Binary Models</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

This function calculates log loss/cross-entropy loss for binary models. NOTE: when result is 0.69315, the classification is neutral; it assigns equal probability to both classes.

**Usage**

```
loglossBinary(tag, score, eps = 0.001)
```

**Arguments**

tag                    Vector. Real known label  
score                  Vector. Predicted value or model's result  
eps                    Numeric. Epsilon value

**See Also**

Other Model metrics: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [errors\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#)

---

`mail_send`*Send Emails with Attachments (POST)*

---

### Description

This function lets the user send Emails with Attachments using MailGun's API service.

### Usage

```
mail_send(  
  from = "RMail <laresbernardo@gmail.com>",  
  to = "laresbernardo@gmail.com",  
  cc = NULL,  
  bcc = NULL,  
  subject = "Mail from R",  
  text = " \n",  
  html = NULL,  
  attachment = NULL,  
  service = "mailgun",  
  creds = NULL,  
  quiet = FALSE,  
  ...  
)
```

### Arguments

<code>from, to, cc, bcc</code>	Character. Emails
<code>subject</code>	Character. Subject for the email.
<code>text, html</code>	Character. Text or HTML to send in the body.
<code>attachment</code>	Character, plot or data.frame. Will send the file, plot as PNG or data.frame as CSV, respectively.
<code>service</code>	Character. Service platform to search on creds.
<code>creds</code>	Character. Credential's user (see <code>get_creds()</code> ). Must contain: url (POST address), api (API key).
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Keep quite or display messages?
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters.

### Value

No return value, called for side effects.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
myPlot <- noPlot("My plot")
mail_send(
  from = "BLV <myuser@mail.com>",
  to = "youruser@mail.com",
  cc = "myuser@mail.com",
  subject = paste("Daily report:", Sys.Date()),
  attachment = myPlot
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

 markdown2df

---

*Convert markdown string tables to data.frame*


---

**Description**

Convert markdown string tables to data.frame

**Usage**

```
markdown2df(text, autoformat = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

text	Character. Markdown text representing a table.
autoformat	Boolean. Automatically format numerical, logical and date values to their classes?

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
txt <- "| Item | Value |\n|-----|-----|\n| 50C | 122F |\n| 300K | 80.33F |"
markdown2df(txt)
```

---

```
maze_solve
```

```
Maze Solver, inspired by Micromouse competitions
```

---

**Description**

Modified recursive depth-first search (DFS) algorithm to solve mazes. It explores the maze by recursively moving to adjacent cells until it finds a path from the starting point to the destination. Contains options to maximize paths by trying to turn less, allowing diagonal turns, prioritizing turns that chooses next step pointing towards the end point, and a grid search combining parameters to find best route.

**Usage**

```
maze_solve(
  maze,
  start = c(1, 1),
  end = dim(maze),
  inertia = FALSE,
  aim = TRUE,
  diagonal = TRUE,
  random = FALSE,
  timeout = 4,
  quiet = FALSE,
  seed = NULL,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'maze_solve'
print(x, ...)
```

```
maze_gridsearch(
  maze,
  start = c(2, 2),
  end = round(dim(maze)/2),
  quiet = TRUE,
  seed = 123,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

```
maze          Matrix. Using 0 for open space and 1 for walls.
start, end    Integer vector, length 2. Start and end coordinates.
```

<code>inertia</code>	Boolean. When enabled, algorithm will check for new directions only when impossible to continue in a straight line.
<code>aim</code>	Boolean. When enabled, algorithm will try first the directions closer to the end point, ranked and sorted by shorter distances.
<code>diagonal</code>	Boolean. When enabled, algorithm will have 8 degrees of freedom to move, if not, only 4 (up, down, left, right).
<code>random</code>	Boolean. When enabled, algorithm will pick next direction randomly.
<code>timeout</code>	Numeric. How many seconds set for timeout to force algorithm to stop trying new paths?
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, show messages
<code>seed</code>	Numeric. Seed to replicate random results.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters passed to <code>corr</code>
<code>x</code>	<code>maze_solve</code> object

**Value**

List with `data.frame` containing solved solution, `data.frame` with path coordinates and directions, steps counter and turns counter.

**Examples**

```
micromouse <- matrix(c(
  1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
  1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1,
  1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1,
  1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1,
  1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1,
  1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1,
  1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1,
  1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1,
  1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
  1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1,
  1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1,
  1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
), nrow = 12, byrow = TRUE)
maze_solve(micromouse, start = c(2, 2), end = c(7, 7))
```

**Description**

This function lets the user calculate the percentage of NAs or missingness in a `data.frame`. It also plots the results if needed.

**Usage**

```
missingness(df, plot = FALSE, full = FALSE, subtitle = NA, summary = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe. Dataframe to study
plot	Boolean. Do you wish to plot results?
full	Boolean. Return all variables (or only with missings)?
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
summary	Boolean. Show numerical summary text?

**Value**

data.frame with each variable, number of missing values and percentage. If plot=TRUE, a plot with the same information reflected.

**See Also**

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

Other Missing Values: [impute\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal

# Dummy data
df <- data.frame(
  A = c(1:5),
  B = c(NA, NA, 1, 1, 1),
  C = rep(NA, 5),
  D = c(NA, LETTERS[1:4])
)

# Missing values summary
missingness(df)

# Visual results

missingness(df, plot = TRUE)

# Show all variables (including those with no missing values)
missingness(df, plot = TRUE, full = TRUE)
```

---

 model\_metrics

*Model Metrics and Performance*


---

### Description

This function lets the user get a confusion matrix and accuracy, and for for binary classification models: AUC, Precision, Sensitivity, and Specificity, given the expected (tags) values and predicted values (scores).

### Usage

```
model_metrics(
  tag,
  score,
  multis = NA,
  abc = TRUE,
  thresh = 10,
  auto_n = TRUE,
  thresh_cm = 0.5,
  target = "auto",
  type = "test",
  model_name = NA,
  plots = TRUE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  subtitle = NA
)
```

### Arguments

tag	Vector. Real known label
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist)
abc	Boolean. Arrange columns and rows alphabetically when categorical values?
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
auto_n	Add n_ before digits when it's categorical and not numerical, even though seems numerical?
thresh_cm	Numeric. Value to splits the results for the confusion matrix. Range of values: (0-1)
target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only used when binary categorical model.
type	Character. One of: "train", "test".



model_name	Character. Model's name for reference.
plots	Boolean. Create plots objects?
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages, warnings, recommendations?
subtitle	Character. Subtitle for plots

### Value

List. Multiple performance metrics that vary depending on the type of model (classification or regression). If `plot=TRUE`, multiple plots are also returned.

### See Also

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Model metrics: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [errors\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [loglossBinary\(\)](#)

Other Calculus: [corr\(\)](#), [dist2d\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)

# Metrics for Binomial Model
met1 <- model_metrics(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  model_name = "Titanic Survived Model",
  plots = FALSE
)
print(met1)

# Metrics for Multi-Categorical Model
met2 <- model_metrics(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multiset = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score)),
  model_name = "Titanic Class Model",
  plots = FALSE
)
print(met2)

# Metrics for Regression Model
met3 <- model_metrics(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score,
  model_name = "Titanic Fare Model",
  plots = FALSE
)
print(met3)
```

---

model\_preprocess      *Automate Data Preprocess for Modeling*

---

### Description

Pre-process your data before training a model. This is the prior step on the `h2o_automl()` function's pipeline. Enabling for other use cases when wanting too use any other framework, library, or custom algorithm.

### Usage

```
model_preprocess(
  df,
  y = "tag",
  ignore = NULL,
  train_test = NA,
  split = 0.7,
  weight = NULL,
  target = "auto",
  balance = FALSE,
  impute = FALSE,
  no_outliers = TRUE,
  unique_train = TRUE,
  center = FALSE,
  scale = FALSE,
  thresh = 10,
  seed = 0,
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

<code>df</code>	Dataframe. Dataframe containing all your data, including the dependent variable labeled as 'tag'. If you want to define which variable should be used instead, use the <code>y</code> parameter.
<code>y</code>	Character. Column name for dependent variable or response.
<code>ignore</code>	Character vector. Force columns for the model to ignore
<code>train_test</code>	Character. If needed, <code>df</code> 's column name with 'test' and 'train' values to split
<code>split</code>	Numeric. Value between 0 and 1 to split as train/test datasets. Value is for training set. Set value to 1 to train with all available data and test with same data (cross-validation will still be used when training). If <code>train_test</code> is set, value will be overwritten with its real split rate.
<code>weight</code>	Column with observation weights. Giving some observation a weight of zero is equivalent to excluding it from the dataset; giving an observation a relative weight of 2 is equivalent to repeating that row twice. Negative weights are not allowed.

target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only used when binary categorical model.
balance	Boolean. Auto-balance train dataset with under-sampling?
impute	Boolean. Fill NA values with MICE?
no_outliers	Boolean/Numeric. Remove y's outliers from the dataset? Will remove those values that are farther than n standard deviations from the dependent variable's mean (Z-score). Set to TRUE for default (3) or numeric to set a different multiplier.
unique_train	Boolean. Keep only unique row observations for training data?
center, scale	Boolean. Using the base function scale, do you wish to center and/or scale all numerical values?
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
seed	Integer. Set a seed for reproducibility. AutoML can only guarantee reproducibility if max_models is used because max_time is resource limited.
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages, warnings, recommendations?

### Value

List. Contains original data.frame df, an index to identify which observations will be part of the train dataset train\_index, and which model type should be model\_type.

### See Also

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset

model_preprocess(dft, "Survived", balance = TRUE)

model_preprocess(dft, "Fare", split = 0.5, scale = TRUE)

model_preprocess(dft, "Pclass", ignore = c("Fare", "Cabin"))

model_preprocess(dft, "Pclass", quiet = TRUE)
```

---

move_files	<i>Move files from A to B</i>
------------	-------------------------------

---

### Description

Move one or more files from a directory to another using R.

### Usage

```
move_files(from, to)
```

### Arguments

from	Character. File names and directories. All files will be moved recursively.
to	Character. File names for each from file or directory. If directory does not exist, it will be created.

### Value

No return value, called for side effects.

### See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

mplot_conf	<i>Confusion Matrix Plot</i>
------------	------------------------------

---

### Description

This function plots a confusion matrix.

### Usage

```
mplot_conf(
  tag,
  score,
  thresh = 0.5,
  abc = TRUE,
  squared = FALSE,
```

```

    diagonal = TRUE,
    top = 20,
    subtitle = NA,
    model_name = NULL,
    save = FALSE,
    subdir = NA,
    file_name = "viz_conf_mat.png"
  )

```

### Arguments

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
abc	Boolean. Arrange columns and rows alphabetically?
squared	Boolean. Force plot to be squared?
diagonal	Boolean. FALSE to convert diagonal numbers to zeroes. Ideal to detect must confusing categories.
top	Integer. Plot only the most n frequent variables. Set to NA to plot all.
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
model_name	Character. Model's name
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

### Details

You may use `conf_mat()` to get calculate values.

### Value

Plot with confusion matrix results.

### See Also

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)

# Plot for Binomial Model
mplot_conf(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  model_name = "Titanic Survived Model"
)

# Plot for Multi-Categorical Model
mplot_conf(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  model_name = "Titanic Class Model"
)

```

---

mplot\_cuts

*Cuts by quantiles for score plot*


---

**Description**

This function cuts by quantiles any score or prediction.

**Usage**

```

mplot_cuts(
  score,
  splits = 10,
  model_name = NA,
  subtitle = NA,
  table = FALSE,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_ncuts.png"
)

```

**Arguments**

score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
splits	Integer. Numer of separations to plot
model_name	Character. Model's name
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
table	Boolean. Do you wish to return a table with results?
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Plot with performance results by cuts.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
head(dfr$class2)

# Data
mplot_cuts(dfr$class2$scores, splits = 5, table = TRUE)

# Plot
mplot_cuts(dfr$class2$scores, model_name = "Titanic Survived Model")
```

---

mplot\_cuts\_error      *Cuts by quantiles on absolute and percentual errors plot*

---

**Description**

This function cuts by quantiles on absolute and percentual errors

**Usage**

```
mplot_cuts_error(
  tag,
  score,
  splits = 10,
  title = NA,
  model_name = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_ncuts_error.png"
)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
splits	Integer. Number of separations to plot
title	Character. Title to show in plot

model_name	Character. Model's name
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

### Value

Plot with error results by cuts.

### See Also

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
head(dfr$regr)
mplot_cuts_error(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score,
  model_name = "Titanic Fare Model"
)
```

---

mplot_density	<i>Density plot for discrete and continuous values</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

This function plots discrete and continuous values results

### Usage

```
mplot_density(
  tag,
  score,
  thresh = 6,
  model_name = NA,
  subtitle = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_distribution.png"
)
```



**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
model_name	Character. Model's name
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Plot with distribution and performance results.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr[c(1, 3)], head)

# Plot for binomial results
mplot_density(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores, subtitle = "Titanic Survived Model")

# Plot for regression results
mplot_density(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score, model_name = "Titanic Fare Model")
```

---

mplot\_full

*MPLOTS Score Full Report Plots*


---

**Description**

This function plots a whole dashboard with a model's results. It will automatically detect if it's a categorical or regression's model by checking how many different unique values the dependent variable (tag) has.

**Usage**

```
mplot_full(  
  tag,  
  score,  
  multis = NA,  
  splits = 8,  
  thresh = 6,  
  subtitle = NA,  
  model_name = NA,  
  plot = TRUE,  
  save = FALSE,  
  subdir = NA,  
  file_name = "viz_full.png"  
)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category probability or score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist).
splits	Integer. Number of separations to plot
thresh	Integer. Threshold for selecting binary or regression models: this number is the threshold of unique values we should have in 'tag' (more than: regression; less than: classification)
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
model_name	Character. Model's name
plot	Boolean. Plot results? If not, plot grid object returned
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Multiple plots gathered into one, showing tag vs score performance results.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)

# Dashboard for Binomial Model
mplot_full(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  model_name = "Titanic Survived Model"
)

# Dashboard for Multi-Categorical Model
mplot_full(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multis = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score)),
  model_name = "Titanic Class Model"
)

# Dashboard for Regression Model
mplot_full(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score,
  model_name = "Titanic Fare Model"
)
```

---

mplot\_gain

*Cumulative Gain Plot*

---

## Description

The cumulative gains plot, often named 'gains plot', helps us answer the question: When we apply the model and select the best X deciles, what expect to target? The cumulative gains chart shows the percentage of the overall number of cases in a given category "gained" by targeting a percentage of the total number of cases.

## Usage

```
mplot_gain(
  tag,
  score,
  multis = NA,
  target = "auto",
  splits = 10,
  highlight = "auto",
  caption = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_gain.png",
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category probability or score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist).
target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only works for binary classes
splits	Integer. Numer of quantiles to split the data
highlight	Character or Integer. Which split should be used for the automatic conclusion in the plot? Set to "auto" for best value, "none" to turn off or the number of split.
caption	Character. Caption to show in plot
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot
quiet	Boolean. Do not show message for auto target?

**Value**

Plot with gain and performance results by cuts.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)

# Plot for Binomial Model
mplot_gain(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  caption = "Titanic Survived Model",
  target = "FALSE"
)
mplot_gain(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  caption = "Titanic Survived Model",
  target = "TRUE"
)

# Plot for Multi-Categorical Model
mplot_gain(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multis = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score)),
  caption = "Titanic Class Model"
)

```

---

mplot_importance	<i>Variables Importances Plot</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

## Description

This function plots Variable Importances

## Usage

```
mplot_importance(  
  var,  
  imp,  
  colours = NA,  
  limit = 15,  
  model_name = NA,  
  subtitle = NA,  
  save = FALSE,  
  subdir = NA,  
  file_name = "viz_importance.png"  
)
```

## Arguments

var	Vector. Variable or column's names
imp	Vector. Importance of said variables. Must have same length as var
colours	If positive and negative contribution is known
limit	Integer. Limit how many variables you wish to plot
model_name	Character. Model's name
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

## Value

Plot with ranked importance variables results.

## See Also

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
df <- data.frame(
  variable = LETTERS[1:6],
  importance = c(4, 6, 6.7, 3, 4.8, 6.2) / 100,
  positive = c(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE, TRUE, FALSE, FALSE)
)
head(df)

mplot_importance(
  var = df$variable,
  imp = df$importance,
  model_name = "Random values model"
)

# Add a colour for categories
mplot_importance(
  var = df$variable,
  imp = df$importance,
  colours = df$positive,
  limit = 4
)

```

---

mplot\_lineal

*Linear Regression Results Plot*


---

**Description**

This function plots a Linear Regression Result

**Usage**

```

mplot_lineal(
  tag,
  score,
  subtitle = NA,
  model_name = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_lineal.png"
)

```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
model_name	Character. Model's name

save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Plot with linear distribution and performance results.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)
mplot_lineal(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score, model_name = "Titanic Fare Model")
```

---

mplot\_metrics                      *Model Metrics and Performance Plots*

---

**Description**

This function generates plots of the metrics of a predictive model. This is an auxiliary function used in `model_metrics()` when the parameter `plot` is set to `TRUE`.

**Usage**

```
mplot_metrics(
  results,
  subtitle = NA,
  model_name = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_metrics.png"
)
```

**Arguments**

results	Object. Results object from <code>h2o_automl</code> function
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
model_name	Character. Model's name
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Plot with results performance.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: `mplot_conf()`, `mplot_cuts()`, `mplot_cuts_error()`, `mplot_density()`, `mplot_full()`, `mplot_gain()`, `mplot_importance()`, `mplot_lineal()`, `mplot_response()`, `mplot_roc()`, `mplot_splits()`, `mplot_topcats()`

---

mplot\_response

*Cumulative Response Plot*

---

**Description**

The response gains plot helps us answer the question: When we apply the model and select up until ntile X, what is the expected

**Usage**

```
mplot_response(
  tag,
  score,
  multis = NA,
  target = "auto",
  splits = 10,
  highlight = "auto",
  caption = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_response.png",
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category probability or score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist).
target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only works for binary classes
splits	Integer. Numer of quantiles to split the data
highlight	Character or Integer. Which split should be used for the automatic conclusion in the plot? Set to "auto" for best value, "none" to turn off or the number of split.



caption	Character. Caption to show in plot
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot
quiet	Boolean. Do not show message for auto target?

**Value**

Plot with cumulative response and performance results by cuts.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)

# Plot for Binomial Model
mplot_response(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  caption = "Titanic Survived Model",
  target = "TRUE"
)
mplot_response(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  caption = "Titanic Survived Model",
  target = "FALSE"
)

# Plot for Multi-Categorical Model
mplot_response(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multis = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score)),
  caption = "Titanic Class Model"
)
```

---

mplot\_roc

*ROC Curve Plot*


---

**Description**

This function plots ROC Curves with AUC values with 95% confidence range. It also works for multi-categorical models.

**Usage**

```
mplot_roc(  
  tag,  
  score,  
  multis = NA,  
  sample = 1000,  
  model_name = NA,  
  subtitle = NA,  
  interval = 0.2,  
  squared = TRUE,  
  plotly = FALSE,  
  save = FALSE,  
  subdir = NA,  
  file_name = "viz_roc.png"  
)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category probability or score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist).
sample	Integer. Number of samples to use for rendering plot.
model_name	Character. Model's name
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
interval	Numeric. Interval for breaks in plot
squared	Boolean. Keep proportions?
plotly	Boolean. Use plotly for plot's output for an interactive plot
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Plot with ROC curve and AUC performance results.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#), [mplot\\_topcats\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr[c(1, 2)], head)

# ROC Curve for Binomial Model
mplot_roc(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  model_name = "Titanic Survived Model"
)

# ROC Curves for Multi-Categorical Model
mplot_roc(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multis = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score)),
  squared = FALSE,
  model_name = "Titanic Class Model"
)

```

---

mplot\_splits

*Split and compare quantiles plot*


---

**Description**

This function lets us split and compare quantiles on a given prediction to compare different categorical values vs scores grouped by equal sized buckets.

**Usage**

```

mplot_splits(
  tag,
  score,
  splits = 5,
  subtitle = NA,
  model_name = NA,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA,
  file_name = "viz_splits.png"
)

```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
splits	Integer. Number of separations to plot
subtitle	Character. Subtitle to show in plot
model_name	Character. Model's name
save	Boolean. Save output plot into working directory
subdir	Character. Sub directory on which you wish to save the plot
file_name	Character. File name as you wish to save the plot

**Value**

Plot with distribution and performance results by splits.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: `mplot_conf()`, `mplot_cuts()`, `mplot_cuts_error()`, `mplot_density()`, `mplot_full()`, `mplot_gain()`, `mplot_importance()`, `mplot_lineal()`, `mplot_metrics()`, `mplot_response()`, `mplot_roc()`, `mplot_topcats()`

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr, head)

# For categorical (binary) values
mplot_splits(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  splits = 4,
  model_name = "Titanic Survived Model"
)

# For categorical (+2) values
mplot_splits(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class2$scores,
  model_name = "Titanic Class Model"
)

# For continuous values
mplot_splits(dfr$regr$tag, dfr$regr$score,
  splits = 4,
  model_name = "Titanic Fare Model"
)
```

---

mplot\_topcats

*Top Hit Ratios for Multi-Classification Models*

---

**Description**

Calculate and plot a multi-class model's predictions accuracy based on top N predictions and distribution of probabilities.

**Usage**

```
mplot_topcats(tag, score, multis, model_name = NA)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label.
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result.
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category probability or score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist).
model_name	Character. Model's name

**Value**

Plot with performance results over most frequent categories.

**See Also**

Other ML Visualization: [mplot\\_conf\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\(\)](#), [mplot\\_cuts\\_error\(\)](#), [mplot\\_density\(\)](#), [mplot\\_full\(\)](#), [mplot\\_gain\(\)](#), [mplot\\_importance\(\)](#), [mplot\\_lineal\(\)](#), [mplot\\_metrics\(\)](#), [mplot\\_response\(\)](#), [mplot\\_roc\(\)](#), [mplot\\_splits\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
mplot_topcats(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multis = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score)),
  model_name = "Titanic Class Model"
)
```

---

msplit

---

*Split a dataframe for training and testing sets*


---

**Description**

This function splits automatically a dataframe into train and test datasets. You can define a seed to get the same results every time, but has a default value. You can prevent it from printing the split counter result.

**Usage**

```
msplit(df, size = 0.7, seed = 0, print = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
size	Numeric. Split rate value, between 0 and 1. If set to 1, the train and test set will be the same.
seed	Integer. Seed for random split
print	Boolean. Print summary results?

**Value**

List with both datasets, summary, and split rate.

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [ROC\(\)](#), [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#)

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
splits <- msplit(dft, size = 0.7, seed = 123)
names(splits)
```

---

myip

*What's my IP?*

---

**Description**

Reveal your current IP address.

**Usage**

```
myip()
```

**Value**

Character. Result of your IP address based on ipify.org

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
myip()
```

---

ngrams

*Build N-grams and keep most frequent*

---

## Description

Build out n-grams for multiple text inputs and keep the n most frequent combinations.

## Usage

```
ngrams(text, ngram = c(2, 3), top = 10, stop_words = NULL, ...)
```

## Arguments

text	Character vector
ngram	Integer vector. Number of continuous n items in text.
top	Integer. Keep n most frequent ngrams only.
stop_words	Character vector. Words to exclude from text. Example: if you want to exclude "a", whenever that word appears it will be excluded, but when the letter "a" appears in a word, it will remain.
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>remove_stopwords</code> .

## Value

data.frame with ngrams and counters, sorted by frequency.

## See Also

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# You must have "tidytext" library to use this auxiliary function:
## Not run:
women <- read.csv("https://bit.ly/3mXJ00i")
x <- women$description
ngrams(x, ngram = c(2, 3), top = 3)
ngrams(x, ngram = 2, top = 6, stop_words = c("a", "is", "of", "the"))

## End(Not run)
```

---

`noPlot`*Plot Result with Nothing to Plot*

---

**Description**

This function lets the user print a plot without plot, with a customizable message. It is quite useful for Shiny renderPlot when using filters and no data is returned.

**Usage**

```
noPlot(message = "Nothing to show here!", size = 4.5, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>message</code>	Character. What message do you wish to show?
<code>size</code>	Numeric. Font size for message input.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters passed to <code>theme_lares()</code> .

**Value**

Empty ggplot2 object (with a message if set).

**See Also**

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
noPlot(message = "No plot to show!")
noPlot(background = "#FF5500", size = 7)
```

---

`normalize`*Normalize Vector*

---

**Description**

This function normalizes numerical values into a specified range, defaulting to the 0 to 1 range.

**Usage**

```
normalize(x, range = c(0, 1), ...)
```



**Arguments**

x	Numeric vector. The numbers to be normalized.
range	A numeric vector of length 2 specifying the desired range for normalization. Default is c(0, 1).
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

A numeric vector with normalized x values.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
x <- c(0, 1, 4, 7.5, 10)
normalize(x)
normalize(x, range = c(-1, 1))
```

---

num\_abbrev

*Abbreviate or dis-abbreviate numerical values*


---

**Description**

This function converts a numeric vector's values into their abbreviated character equivalent, i.e. 100E6 into 100M and viceversa.

**Usage**

```
num_abbrev(x, n = 3, numeric = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric vector
n	Integer. Single numeric value, specifying number of significant figures to show. Range 1 to 6.
numeric	Boolean. Transform abbreviated number into numeric?
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

Vector of character or numeric values that contain converted values

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
num_abbr(rnorm(10) * 1e6)
num_abbr(rnorm(10) * 1e6, n = 1)
num_abbr(c("3K", "-58.3M", NA, 1), numeric = TRUE)
```

ohe\_commas

*One Hot Encoding for a Vector with Comma Separated Values***Description**

This function lets the user do one hot encoding on a variable with comma separated values

**Usage**

```
ohe_commas(df, ..., sep = ",", noval = "NoVal", remove = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe. May contain one or more columns with comma separated values which will be separated as one hot encoding
...	Variables. Which variables to split into new columns?
sep	Character. Which regular expression separates the elements?
noval	Character. No value text
remove	Boolean. Remove original variables?

**Value**

data.frame on which all features are numerical by nature or transformed with one hot encoding.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other One Hot Encoding: [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
df <- data.frame(
  id = c(1:5),
  x = c("AA, D", "AA,B", "B, D", "A,D,B", NA),
  z = c("AA+BB+AA", "AA", "BB, AA", NA, "BB+AA")
)
ohse_commas(df, x, remove = TRUE)
ohse_commas(df, z, sep = "\\+")
ohse_commas(df, x, z)
```

ohse

*One Hot Smart Encoding (Dummy Variables)***Description**

This function lets the user automatically transform a dataframe with categorical columns into numerical by one hot encoding technic.

**Usage**

```
ohse(
  df,
  redundant = FALSE,
  drop = TRUE,
  ignore = NULL,
  dates = FALSE,
  holidays = FALSE,
  country = "Venezuela",
  currency_pair = NA,
  trim = 0,
  limit = 10,
  variance = 0.9,
  other_label = "OTHER",
  sep = "_",
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
redundant	Boolean. Should we keep redundant columns? i.e. If the column only has two different values, should we keep both new columns? Is set to NULL, only binary variables will dump redundant columns.
drop	Boolean. Drop automatically some useless features?
ignore	Vector or character. Which column should be ignored?

dates	Boolean. Do you want the function to create more features out of the date/time columns?
holidays	Boolean. Include holidays as new columns?
country	Character or vector. For which countries should the holidays be included?
currency_pair	Character. Which currency exchange do you wish to get the history from? i.e, USD/COP, EUR/USD...
trim	Integer. Trim names until the nth character
limit	Integer. Limit one hot encoding to the n most frequent values of each column. Set to NA to ignore argument.
variance	Numeric. Drop columns with more than n variance. Range: 0-1. For example: if a variable contains 91 unique different values out of 100 observations, this column will be suppressed if value is set to 0.9
other_label	Character. With which text do you wish to replace the filtered values with?
sep	Character. Separator's string
quiet	Boolean. Quiet all messages and summaries?
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame on which all features are numerical by nature or transformed with one hot encoding.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Feature Engineering: [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#)

Other One Hot Encoding: [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft)
dft <- dft[, c(2, 3, 5, 9, 11)]

ohse(dft, limit = 3) %>% head(3)
ohse(dft, limit = 3, redundant = NULL) %>% head(3)

# Getting rid of columns with no (or too much) variance
dft$no_variance1 <- 0
dft$no_variance2 <- c("A", rep("B", nrow(dft) - 1))
dft$no_variance3 <- as.character(rnorm(nrow(dft)))
dft$no_variance4 <- c(rep("A", 20), round(rnorm(nrow(dft) - 20), 4))
ohse(dft, limit = 3) %>% head(3)
```

---

outlier_tukey	<i>Outliers: Tukey's fences</i>
---------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Tukey's fences is a technique used in box plots. The non-outlier range is defined with  $[Q1 - k(Q3 - Q1), Q3 + k(Q3 - Q1)]$ , where  $Q1$  and  $Q3$  are the lower and upper quartiles respectively,  $k$  - some non-negative constant (popular choice is 1.5). A value is an outlier based on Tukey's fences when its value does not lie in non-outlier range.

**Usage**

```
outlier_tukey(x, k = 1.5)
```

```
outlier_turkey(x, k = 1.5)
```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric. Distribution
k	Positive Numeric. K-multiplier.

**Value**

Boolean vector detecting outliers.

**See Also**

Other Outliers: [outlier\\_zscore\(\)](#), [outlier\\_zscore\\_plot\(\)](#), [winsorize\(\)](#)

---

outlier_zscore	<i>Outliers: Z-score method</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

Z-score, also called a standard score, of an observation is a distance from the population center measured in number of normalization units. The default choice for center is sample mean and for normalization unit is standard deviation. Values are considered outliers based on z-score if its absolute value of default z-score is higher then the threshold (popular choice is 3).

**Usage**

```
outlier_zscore(x, thresh = 3, mad = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric. Distribution
thresh	Numeric. Z-Score threshold for n standard deviations.
mad	Boolean. Use median absolute deviation instead?

**Value**

data.frame. Each row is an x observation with its respective std/mean or mad/med calculations depending on mad input.

**See Also**

Other Outliers: [outlier\\_tukey\(\)](#), [outlier\\_zscore\\_plot\(\)](#), [winsorize\(\)](#)

---

outlier\_zscore\_plot    *Outliers: Z-score method plot*

---

**Description**

Test several Z-score thresholds to visualize outliers. Tidyverse friendly.

**Usage**

```
outlier_zscore_plot(df, var, group = NULL, thresh = c(2, 3, 5), top = 5)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe.
var	Numeric variable.
group	Categorical variable. Grouping variable.
thresh	Numeric vector. Z-Score threshold for n standard deviations.
top	Integer. Show only n most frequent categorical values when using the group argument.

**Value**

ggplot2 object

**See Also**

Other Outliers: [outlier\\_tukey\(\)](#), [outlier\\_zscore\(\)](#), [winsorize\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
outlier_zscore_plot(dft, Fare)
p <- outlier_zscore_plot(dft, Fare, Pclass, thresh = c(3, 5))
plot(p)
attr(p, "z_values")
head(attr(p, "labels"))

```

---

plot\_cats

*Plot All Categorical Features (Frequencies)*


---

**Description**

This function filters categorical columns and plots the frequency for each value on every feature.

**Usage**

```
plot_cats(df)
```

**Arguments**

df                      Dataframe

**Value**

Plot. Result of df categorical features.

**See Also**

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

---

plot\_chord

*Chords Plot*


---

**Description**

This auxiliary function plots discrete and continuous values results

**Usage**

```
plot_chord(  
  origin,  
  dest,  
  weight = 1,  
  mg = 3,  
  title = "Chord Diagram",  
  subtitle = "",  
  pal = NA  
)
```

**Arguments**

origin, dest	Vectors. Origin and destination vectors
weight	Vector. Weight for each chord.
mg	Numeric. Margin adjust for plot in case of need
title	Character. Title for the plot
subtitle	Character. Subtitle for the plot
pal	Vector. Colour pallete. Order matters.

**Value**

chordDiagram object

**See Also**

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# You must have "circlize" library to use this auxiliary function:  
## Not run:  
df <- data.frame(from = c(1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 1, 6), to = c(4, 4, 4, 2, 2, NA, NA))  
plot_chord(df$from, df$to)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

plot\_df

*Plot Summary of Numerical and Categorical Features*

---

**Description**

This function plots all columns frequencies and boxplots, for categorical and numerical respectively.



**Usage**

```
plot_df(df)
```

**Arguments**

```
df          Dataframe
```

**Value**

Plot. Result of df categorical and numerical features.

**See Also**

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

---

plot\_nums                      *Plot All Numerical Features (Boxplots)*

---

**Description**

This function filters numerical columns and plots boxplots.

**Usage**

```
plot_nums(df)
```

**Arguments**

```
df          Dataframe
```

**Value**

Plot. Result of df numerical features.

**See Also**

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
plot_nums(dft)
```

---

`plot_palette`*Plot Palette Colours*

---

## Description

This function plots a list of colours

## Usage

```
plot_palette(fill, colour = "black", id = NA, limit = 12, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>fill</code>	Vector. List of colours for fills.
<code>colour</code>	Vector. List of colours for colours.
<code>id</code>	Vector. ID for each color.
<code>limit</code>	Integer. Show only first n values.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters.

## Value

Plot with fill colours and colour counter-colours if provided.

## See Also

Other Themes: [gg\\_fill\\_customs\(\)](#), [lares\\_pal\(\)](#), [theme\\_lares\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
# Simply pass a vector
pal <- lares_pal("simple")
plot_palette(pal)
# Or fill + color named vector
pal <- lares_pal("pal")
plot_palette(fill = names(pal), colour = as.vector(pal))
```

---

plot_survey	<i>Visualize Survey Results</i>
-------------	---------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function lets the user plot a survey's result.

**Usage**

```
plot_survey(answers, ignore = 1, title = NA, subtitle = NA)
```

**Arguments**

answers	Dataframe. Answers. Each row a different person. Each column a different answer.
ignore	Numeric Vector. Which columns are NOT answers?
title	Character. Title for your plot
subtitle	Character. Subtitle for your plot.

**Value**

ggplot2 object

**See Also**

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

---

plot_timeline	<i>Plot timeline as Gantt Plot</i>
---------------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function plots groups of observations with timelines in a Gantt Plot way. Only works if start and end are date format values.

**Usage**

```
plot_timeline(  
  event,  
  start,  
  end = start + 1,  
  label = NA,  
  group = NA,  
  title = "Curriculum Vitae Timeline",
```

```

  subtitle = "Bernardo Lares",
  interactive = FALSE,
  save = FALSE,
  subdir = NA
)

```

### Arguments

event	Vector. Event, role, label, or row.
start	Vector. Start date.
end	Vector. End date. Only one day be default if not defined
label	Vector. Place, institution, or label.
group	Vector. Academic, Work, Extracurricular... Pass as factor to keep a specific order
title	Character. Title for the plot
subtitle	Character. Subtitle for the plot
interactive	Boolean. Run with plotly?
save	Boolean. Save the output plot in our working directory
subdir	Character. Into which subdirectory do you wish to save the plot to?

### Value

ggplot2 object

### See Also

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [tree\\_var\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal
cols <- c("Role", "Place", "Type", "Start", "End")
today <- as.character(Sys.Date())
cv <- data.frame(rbind(
  c("Marketing Science Partner", "Facebook", "Work Experience", "2019-12-09", today),
  c("Data Scientist Consultant", "MatrixDS", "Work Experience", "2018-09-01", today),
  c("R Community Contributor", "lares library", "Extra", "2018-07-18", today),
  c("Lead Data Scientist", "MEG", "Work Experience", "2019-01-15", "2019-12-09"),
  c("Head of Analytics", "Comparamejor/R5", "Work Experience", "2016-08-01", "2019-01-15"),
  c("Big Data & Data Science Programme", "UdC", "Academic", "2017-09-01", "2018-02-28"),
  c("Project Engineer", "Polytex", "Work Experience", "2016-05-15", "2016-09-01"),
  c("Big Data Analyst", "MEG", "Work Experience", "2016-01-01", "2016-04-30"),
  c("Advanced Excel Instructor", "ARTS", "Work Experience", "2015-11-01", "2016-04-30"),
  c("Continuous Improvement Intern", "PAVCO", "Work Experience", "2015-04-01", "2015-08-30"),
  c("Mechanical Design Intern", "SIGALCA", "Work Experience", "2013-07-01", "2013-09-30"),
  c("DJs Online Community Owner", "LaresDJ.com / SoloParaDJs", "Extra", "2010-01-05", "2020-05-20"),
  c("Mechanical Engineer Degree", "USB", "Academic", "2009-09-15", "2015-11-20"),

```

```

    c("DJ and Composer/Producer", "Legacy Display", "Extra", "2009-05-01", "2015-04-30")
  ))
  colnames(cv) <- cols
  plot_timeline(
    event = cv$Role,
    start = cv$Start,
    end = cv$End,
    label = cv$Place,
    # Simple trick to re-arrange the grids
    group = factor(cv$Type, levels = c("Work Experience", "Academic", "Extra"))
  )

```

---

 prophesize

*Facebook's Prophet Forecast*


---

## Description

Prophet is Facebook's procedure for forecasting time series data based on an additive model where non-linear trends are fit with yearly, weekly, and daily seasonality, plus holiday effects. It works best with time series that have strong seasonal effects and several seasons of historical data. Prophet is robust to missing data and shifts in the trend, and typically handles outliers well.

## Usage

```

prophesize(
  df,
  n_future = 60,
  country = NULL,
  trend.param = 0.05,
  logged = FALSE,
  pout = 0.03,
  project = "Prophet Forecast"
)

```

## Arguments

<code>df</code>	Data frame. Must contain date/time column and values column, in that order.
<code>n_future</code>	Integer. How many steps do you wish to forecast?
<code>country</code>	Character. Country code for holidays.
<code>trend.param</code>	Numeric. Flexibility of trend component. Default is 0.05, and as this value becomes larger, the trend component will be more flexible.
<code>logged</code>	Boolean. Convert values into logs?
<code>pout</code>	Numeric. Get rid of pout % of outliers.
<code>project</code>	Character. Name of your forecast project for plot title

**Details**

Official documentation: <https://github.com/facebook/prophet>

**Value**

List. Containing the forecast results, the prophet model, and a plot.

**See Also**

Other Forecast: [forecast\\_arima\(\)](#)

---

quants	<i>Calculate cuts by quantiles</i>
--------	------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function lets the user quickly calculate cuts for quantiles and discretize numerical values into categorical values.

**Usage**

```
quants(values, splits = 10, return = "labels", n = 2)
```

**Arguments**

values	Vector. Values to calculate quantile cuts
splits	Integer. How many cuts should split the values?
return	Character. Return "summary" or "labels"
n	Integer. Determines the number of digits used in formatting the break numbers.

**Value**

Factor vector or data.frame. Depending on return input:

- labels a factor ordered vector with each observation's quantile
- summary a data.frame with information on each quantile cut

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Calculus: [corr\(\)](#), [dist2d\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
quants(dft$Age, splits = 5, "summary")
quants(dft$Age, splits = 5, "labels")[1:10]
```

---

queryDB

---

*PostgreSQL Queries on Database (Read)*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user query a PostgreSQL database. Previously was called queryDummy but was replaced and deprecated for a more general function by using the from parameter.

**Usage**

```
queryDB(query, from, creds = NA)
```

**Arguments**

query	Character. SQL Query
from	Character. Credential's user (see get_creds())
creds	Character. Credential's directory (see get_creds())

**Value**

data.frame. Result of fetching the query data.

**See Also**

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

---

queryGA

---

*Queries on Google Analytics*


---

**Description**

This function lets the user query Google Analytics with its API. More about the documentation and parameters in `googleAnalyticsR::google_analytics()` or Google Analytics' API.

**Usage**

```

queryGA(
  account,
  creds = NA,
  token_dir = NA,
  metrics = "sessions",
  dimensions = "date",
  met_filters = NULL,
  dim_filters = NULL,
  start = lubridate::floor_date(Sys.Date(), "month"),
  end = Sys.Date()
)

```

**Arguments**

account	Character. Personal named accounts
creds	Character. Credential's user (see <code>get_creds()</code> )
token_dir	Character. Credential's directory (see <code>get_creds()</code> )
metrics	Character. Which metrics we wish to bring
dimensions	Character. Which dimensions we wish to bring
met_filters, dim_filters	A <code>filter_clause_ga4</code> for filtering metrics/dimensions. Check <code>googleAnalyticsR::google_analytic</code>
start	Date. Start date for the report
end	Date. End date for the report

**Value**

data.frame with the API GET request tabulated results.

**See Also**

Other Credentials: `db_download()`, `db_upload()`, `get_credentials()`, `get_tweets()`, `mail_send()`, `queryDB()`, `slackSend()`, `stocks_file()`

Other Google: `filesGD()`, `gtrends_related()`, `readGS()`

Other API: `bring_api()`, `fb_accounts()`, `fb_ads()`, `fb_creatives()`, `fb_insights()`, `fb_process()`, `fb_report_check()`, `fb_rf()`, `fb_token()`, `gemini_ask()`, `gpt_ask()`, `li_auth()`, `li_profile()`, `slackSend()`



---

quiet	<i>Quiet prints and verbose noise</i>
-------	---------------------------------------

---

**Description**

This function silences (verbose) output prints. Thanks to Hadley Wickham for bringing the idea.

**Usage**

```
quiet(fx, quiet = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

fx	Function to quiet
quiet	Quiet outputs? If not, skip quietness.

**Value**

Same as fx but with no messages or prints.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

read.file	<i>Read Files Quickly (Auto-detected)</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

This function lets the user import csv, xlsx, xls, sav files.

**Usage**

```
read.file(filename, current_wd = TRUE, sheet = 1, quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

filename	Character. File name to import.
current_wd	Boolean. Use current working directory before the file's name? Use this param to NOT get absolute root directory.
sheet	Character. Name or index of the sheet to read data from if file is xlsx or xls.
quiet	Boolean. Quiet summary message?

**Value**

List or data.frame, depending on filename's data.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

readGS

*Google Sheets Reading and Writing (API v4)*

---

**Description**

Read and write data from Google Sheets knowing the file's title. You may use a single value from a cell or a data.frame from a cell range.

**Usage**

```
readGS(  
  title,  
  sheet = "Hoja 1",  
  range = NULL,  
  drop_nas = TRUE,  
  json = NULL,  
  email = NULL,  
  api_key = NULL,  
  server = FALSE,  
  ...  
)
```

```
writeGS(  
  data,  
  title,  
  sheet = "Hoja 1",  
  range = "A1",  
  reformat = FALSE,  
  append = FALSE,  
  json = NULL,  
  email = NULL,  
  api_key = NULL,  
  server = FALSE,  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

title	Character. Title of Google Drive file. Uses regular expressions so you may fetch with patterns instead of names.
sheet	Character. Working sheet to import
range	Character. A cell range to read from
drop_nas	Boolean. Remove columns and rows that contain only NAs?
json	Character. JSON filename with service auth
email, api_key	Character. If you have multiple pre-authorized accounts in your machine, you may non-interactively select which one you wish to use by email and/or api_key.
server	Boolean. Force interacting auth process?
...	Additional parameters passed to read_sheet().
data	Object (value, vector, data.frame, list).
reformat	Boolean. Reformat the affected cells?
append	Boolean.

**Value**

For reading, data.frame with the results of your Google Sheets file based on its title, specifically the sheet and range requested. For writing, no return value.

**See Also**

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other Google: [filesGD\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#)

---

 reduce\_pca

---

*Reduce Dimensionality with PCA*


---

**Description**

Principal component analysis or (PCA) is a method we can use to reduce high-dimensional data to a low-dimensional space. In other words, we cannot accurately visualize high-dimensional datasets because we cannot visualize anything above 3 features. The main purpose behind PCA is to transform datasets with more than 3 features (high-dimensional) into typically a 2/3 column dataset. Despite the reduction into a lower-dimensional space we still can retain most of the variance or information from our original dataset.

**Usage**

```
reduce_pca(  
  df,  
  n = NULL,  
  ignore = NULL,  
  comb = c(1, 2),  
  quiet = FALSE,  
  plot = TRUE,  
  ...  
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
n	Integer. Number of dimensions to reduce to.
ignore	Character vector. Names of columns to ignore.
comb	Vector. Which columns do you wish to plot? Select which two variables by name or column position.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages.
plot	Boolean. Create plots?
...	Additional parameters passed to <code>stats::prcomp</code>

**Value**

List with reduced dataframe and possible plots.

**See Also**

Other Dimensionality: [reduce\\_tsne\(\)](#)

Other Clusters: [clusterKmeans\(\)](#), [clusterOptimalK\(\)](#), [clusterVisualK\(\)](#), [reduce\\_tsne\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
Sys.unsetenv("LARES_FONT") # Temporal  
data("iris")  
df <- subset(iris, select = c(-Species))  
df$id <- seq_len(nrow(df))  
reduce_pca(df, n = 3, ignore = "id")
```

---

`reduce_tsne`*Reduce Dimensionality with t-SNE*

---

### Description

t-SNE takes high-dimensional data and reduces it to a low-dimensional graph (1-3 dimensions). Unlike PCA, t-SNE can reduce dimensions with non-linear relationships. PCA attempts to draw the best fitting line through the distribution. T-SNE calculates a similarity measure based on the distance between points instead of trying to maximize variance.

### Usage

```
reduce_tsne(df, n = 2, ignore = NULL, quiet = FALSE, plot = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

<code>df</code>	Dataframe
<code>n</code>	Integer. Number of dimensions to reduce to.
<code>ignore</code>	Character vector. Names of columns to ignore.
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages.
<code>plot</code>	Boolean. Create plots?
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters passed to <code>Rtsne::Rtsne</code>

### Value

List with reduced dataframe and possible plots.

### See Also

Other Dimensionality: [reduce\\_pca\(\)](#)

Other Clusters: [clusterKmeans\(\)](#), [clusterOptimalK\(\)](#), [clusterVisualK\(\)](#), [reduce\\_pca\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
data("iris")
df <- subset(iris, select = c(-Species))
df$id <- seq_len(nrow(df))
reduce_tsne(df, ignore = "id", max_iter = 800, perplexity = 20)

## End(Not run)
```

---

removenacols	<i>Remove/Drop Columns in which ALL or SOME values are NAs</i>
--------------	--

---

### Description

This function lets the user remove all columns that have some or all values as NAs

This function lets the user remove all rows that have some or all values as NAs

### Usage

```
removenacols(df, all = TRUE, ignore = NULL)
```

```
removenarows(df, all = TRUE)
```

```
numericalonly(df, dropnacols = TRUE, logs = FALSE, natransform = NA)
```

### Arguments

df	Data.frame
all	Boolean. Remove rows which contains ONLY NA values. If set to FALSE, rows which contains at least one NA will be removed
ignore	Character vector. Column names to ignore validation.
dropnacols	Boolean. Drop columns with only NA values?
logs	Boolean. Calculate log(x)+1 for numerical columns?
natransform	String. "mean" or 0 to impute NA values. If set to NA no calculation will run.

### Value

data.frame with removed columns.

data.frame with removed rows.

data.frame with all numerical columns selected.

### See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohe\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
str(dft)
numericalonly(dft) %>% head()
numericalonly(dft, natransform = "mean") %>% head()
```

---

remove_stopwords	<i>Remove stop-words and patterns from character vector</i>
------------------	---

---

## Description

Remove all stop-words and specific patterns from a character vector

## Usage

```
remove_stopwords(text, stop_words, exclude = NULL, sep = " ")
```

## Arguments

text	Character vector
stop_words	Character vector. Words to exclude from text. Example: if you want to exclude "a", whenever that word appears it will be excluded, but when the letter "a" appears in a word, it will remain.
exclude	Character. Pattern to exclude using regex.
sep	Character. String that separate the terms.

## Value

Character vector with removed texts.

## See Also

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
x <- c("A brown fox jumps over a dog.", "Another brown dog.")
remove_stopwords(x, stop_words = c("dog", "brown", "a"), exclude = "\\.")
```

---

replaceall	<i>Replace Values With</i>
------------	----------------------------

---

### Description

This function lets the user replace all specific values in a vector or data.frame into another value. If replacing more than one value, order matters so they will be replaced in the same order that you pass them to the function. Factors will be refactored.

### Usage

```
replaceall(df, original, change, which = "all", fixclass = TRUE, quiet = TRUE)
```

### Arguments

df	Data.frame or Vector
original	String or Vector. Original text you wish to replace
change	String or Vector. Values you wish to replace the originals with
which	Character vector. Name of columns to use. Leave "all" for everything
fixclass	Boolean. Try to detect logical classes after transformations (or leave as default classes as character)?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? (or print replacements)

### Value

data.frame with replaced values based on inputs.

### See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohse\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
df <- data.frame(
  one = c(1:4, NA),
  two = LETTERS[1:5],
  three = rep("A", 5),
  four = c(NA, "Aaa", 123, "B", "C")
)
print(df)
```



```
replaceall(df, "A", NA)
replaceall(df, "A", "a")
replaceall(df, 1, "*")
replaceall(df, NA, "NotNA")
replaceall(df, NA, 0)
replaceall(df, c("A", "B"), c("'A'", "'B'"))
replaceall(df, "a", "*", which = "four")
```

---

replacefactor	<i>Replace Factor Values</i>
---------------	------------------------------

---

## Description

This function lets the user replace levels on a factor vector.

## Usage

```
replacefactor(x, original, change)
```

## Arguments

x	Factor (or Character) Vector
original	String or Vector. Original text you wish to replace
change	String or Vector. Values you wish to replace the originals with

## Value

Factor vector with transformed levels.

## See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [one\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

library(dplyr)
data(dft)
# Replace a single value
dft <- mutate(dft, Pclass = replacefactor(Pclass, original = "1", change = "First"))
levels(dft$Pclass)
# Replace multiple values
dft <- mutate(dft, Pclass = replacefactor(Pclass, c("2", "3"), c("Second", "Third")))
levels(dft$Pclass)

```

---

robyn\_hypsbuilder      *Robyn: Generate default hyperparameters*

---

**Description**

Generate a list with hyperparameter default values, ready to be passed to `Robyn::robyn_inputs()`.

**Usage**

```

robyn_hypsbuilder(
  channels,
  media_type = "default",
  adstock = "geometric",
  date_type = "weekly",
  lagged = FALSE
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>channels</code>	Character vector. Paid media and organic variables names.
<code>media_type</code>	Character vector. Must be length 1 or same as <code>channels</code> . Pick, for every <code>channels</code> value, what type of media it is: "online" or "offline".
<code>adstock</code>	Character. Pick one of: "geometric" or "weibull".
<code>date_type</code>	Character. Pick one of: "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". Only valid to transform thetas when using geometric adstock. Set to "skip" in case you wish to leave default weekly values.
<code>lagged</code>	Boolean vector. Must be length 1 or same as <code>channels</code> . Pick, for every <code>channels</code> value, if you wish to have a lagged effect. Only valid for Weibull adstock.

**Value**

list with default hyperparameters ranges.

**See Also**

Other Robyn: [robyn\\_marginal\(\)](#), [robyn\\_modelselector\(\)](#), [robyn\\_performance\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
robyn_hypsbuilder(  
  channels = c(  
    "branded_search_spend",  
    "nonbranded_search_spend",  
    "print_spend",  
    "ooh_spend",  
    "tv_spend",  
    "radio_spend"  
  ),  
  media_type = c(  
    "online", "online", "offline",  
    "offline", "offline", "offline"  
  ),  
  adstock = "geometric",  
  date_type = "weekly"  
)
```

---

robyn\_marginal

*Robyn: Marginal Performance (mROAS & mCPA) [Experimental]*

---

## Description

Calculate and plot marginal performance of any spend or organic variable.

## Usage

```
robyn_marginal(..., marginal_unit = 1)
```

## Arguments

... Additional parameters.  
marginal\_unit Additional units to calculate the marginal performance.

## Value

list with base and marginal response results, marginal performance metric and value, and plot.

## See Also

Other Robyn: [robyn\\_hypsbuilder\(\)](#), [robyn\\_modelselector\(\)](#), [robyn\\_performance\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# You may load an exported model to recreate Robyn objects
mod <- Robyn::robyn_recreate(json_file = "your_model.json")
robyn_marginal(
  InputCollect = mod$InputCollect,
  OutputCollect = mod$OutputCollect,
  metric_name = "emails_0",
  metric_value = 100000,
  date_range = "all",
  marginal_unit = 10000000)

## End(Not run)
```

---

robyn\_modelselector     *Robyn: Model Selection by Weighted Criteria Scores*

---

**Description**

Consider N best models to select the right ones to study using several criteria/metrics such as potential improvement on budget allocator, how many non-zero coefficients there are, R squared, historical performance, baseline expectation, etc.

Read more about this functionality in Medium post: [here](#).

**Usage**

```
robyn_modelselector(
  InputCollect,
  OutputCollect,
  metrics = c("rsq_train", "performance", "potential_improvement", "non_zeroes",
    "incluster_models", "cluster_sd", "certainty", "baseline_dist"),
  wt = c(2, 0.5, 0, 1, 0.1, 0, 0, 0),
  baseline_ref = 0,
  top = 4,
  n_per_cluster = 5,
  allocator_limits = c(0.5, 2),
  quiet = FALSE,
  cache = TRUE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'robyn_modelselector'
plot(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

InputCollect, OutputCollect	Robyn output objects.
metrics	Character vector. Which metrics do you want to consider? Pick any combination from: "rsq_train" for trained R squared, "performance" for ROAS or (inverse) CPA, "potential_improvement" for default budget allocator improvement using allocator_limits, "non_zeroes" for non-zero beta coefficients, "incluster_models" for amount of models per cluster, "baseline_dist" for the difference between the model's baseline and baseline_ref value, "certainty" metric to minimize the channels' distance to their cluster's mean performance, weighted by spends spend_wt = TRUE, "cluster_sd" metric to score based on the paid channels' performance standard deviations in clusters. Additionally, you can use the standard MOO errors: "nrmse", "decomp.rssd", and "mape" (the lowest the error, the highest the score; same for "baseline_dist" and "cluster_sd").
wt	Vector. Weight for each of the normalized metrics selected, to calculate the score and rank models. Must have the same order and length of metrics parameter input.
baseline_ref	Numeric value. Between 0 and 1. What is the baseline percentage you expect? Baseline in this case are all the sales or conversions from non-media channels (organic & paid). Use with "baseline_dist" metric.
top	Integer. How many ranked models to star? The better the model is, the more stars it will have marked.
n_per_cluster	Integer. How many models per cluster do you want to plot? Default: 5. Keep in mind they will all be considered for the calculations.
allocator_limits	Numeric vector, length 2. How flexible do you want to be with the budget allocator? By default, we'll consider a 0.5X and 2X range to let the budget shift across channels.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
cache	Use cache functionality for allocator's results?
...	Additional parameters.
x	robyn_modelselector object

**Value**

list with resulting ranked data.frames, weights and plot.

**See Also**

Other Robyn: [robyn\\_hypsbuilder\(\)](#), [robyn\\_marginal\(\)](#), [robyn\\_performance\(\)](#)

---

 robyn\_performance      *Robyn: Dynamic Performance and Contribution Report*


---

### Description

Given a date range, calculate specific and total performance and contribution for each of your marketing and non-marketing channels.

### Usage

```
robyn_performance(
  InputCollect,
  OutputCollect,
  start_date = NULL,
  end_date = NULL,
  solID = NULL,
  totals = TRUE,
  non_promo = FALSE,
  marginals = FALSE,
  carryovers = FALSE,
  new_version = FALSE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

InputCollect, OutputCollect	Robyn output objects.
start_date, end_date	Date. Start and end date to filter the data to be reported.
solID	Character. Single ID of the model to report. If there's only one available in OutputCollect, no need to define.
totals	Boolean. Add total rows. This includes summary rows (promotional which is paid and organic channels, baseline, grand total).
non_promo	Boolean. Add non-promotional responses as well?
marginals	Boolean. Include mROAS or mCPA marginal performance metric as an additional column called "marginal". Calculations are based on mean spend and mean response with mean carryover results, between start_date and end_date.
carryovers	Boolean. Add mean percentage of carryover response for date range between start_date and end_date on paid channels. Keep in mind organic variables also have carryover but currently not showing.
new_version	Boolean. Use dev version's new function for marginal calculations (if available)?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

data.frame with results on ROAS/CPA, spend, response, contribution per channel, with or without total rows.

**See Also**

Other Robyn: `robyn_hypsbuilder()`, `robyn_marginal()`, `robyn_modelselector()`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:  
# You may load an exported model to recreate Robyn objects  
mod <- Robyn::robyn_recreate(json_file = "your_model.json")  
robyn_performance(mod$InputCollect, mod$OutputCollect)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

robyn\_xmodels

*Cross-MMM Budget Optimization across Models*

---

**Description**

Given a list of recreated Robyn models, this function optimizes budget allocation across MMM with respective constraints by maximizing incremental revenue/conversions. This method assumes each model is independent, that can be compared given its spends were cleanly and properly split, they modeled the same metric (revenue or conversion) and units (currency or type of conversion), and date granularity. For best results, ensure channels have similar granularity across markets to simplify interpretation and application of the outputs.

Given a list of recreated Robyn models, this function optimizes budget allocation across MMM with respective constraints by maximizing response across all channels. This method assumes each model is independent, that can be compared given its spends were cleanly and properly split, they modeled the same metric (revenue or conversion) and units (currency or type of conversion), and date granularity. Recommended to have same channels granularity across markets to simplify results readings and application.

**Usage**

```
robyn_xmodels(  
  models,  
  initial_budgets = NULL,  
  start_dates = NULL,  
  end_dates = NULL,  
  budget_constr_low = 0.5,  
  budget_constr_up = 1.5,  
  channel_constr_low = budget_constr_low,  
  channel_constr_up = budget_constr_up,  
  cores = NULL,
```

```

    quiet = FALSE,
    ...
)

## S3 method for class 'robyn_crossmmm'
print(x, ...)

robyn_xchannels(
  models,
  initial_budgets = NULL,
  start_dates = NULL,
  end_dates = NULL,
  channel_constr_low = 0.5,
  channel_constr_up = 2,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)

```

### Arguments

<code>models</code>	Lists. Recreated Robyn models with <code>robyn_recreate()</code> .
<code>initial_budgets</code>	Numeric vector. Default will use the total spends per model for the specified or total date range. Must be length 1 or same as <code>models</code> .
<code>start_dates, end_dates</code>	Character vector. Start and end dates for each specific model. You can specify a single date and will be used in all models. Default empty value will assume you want all available data and date range. Must be length 1 or same as <code>models</code> .
<code>budget_constr_low, budget_constr_up</code>	Numeric vector. Relative minimum and maximum budgets to consider based on <code>initial_budgets</code> . By default it'll consider 50. Must be length 1 or same as <code>models</code> .
<code>channel_constr_low, channel_constr_up</code>	Numeric vector. Relative lower and upper constraints per channel compared with mean spend during the time period defined. If mean was zero for date range, historical mean spend value will be used. Must have length 1 to replicate for all channels or same length (and order) as <code>paid_media_spends</code> .
<code>cores</code>	Integer. How many cores to use for parallel computations? Set to 1 to not use this option. Default will be the minimum between 10 cores and all available cores - 1.
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, informative messages will be printed.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters to be passed to internal functions.
<code>x</code>	Object to print: <code>robyn_crossmmm()</code> output.

### Details

This approach is faster and cleaner compared with previous proposal using `robyn_xmodels()`.



**Value**

Invisible vector with results by letter.

List. Contains optimized allocation results and plots.

**Examples**

```
# You must have Robyn installed and some models stored as JSON files
## Not run:
# Import and recreate the models
files <- c("BrandA.json", "BrandB.json", "BrandC.json", "BrandN.json")
models <- lapply(files, function(x) Robyn::robyn_recreate(x))
names(models) <- gsub("\\.json", "", files)

# Calculate cross-brand optimal allocation
res <- robyn_xmodels(
  models,
  cores = 10,
  start_dates = "2023-01-01",
  end_dates = "2023-12-01"
)
print(res)
res$summary

## End(Not run)
## Not run:
# Calculate cross-brand optimal allocation
res <- robyn_xchannels(
  models,
  start_dates = "2023-01-01",
  end_dates = "2023-12-01"
)

## End(Not run)
```

---

ROC

*AUC and ROC Curves Data*

---

**Description**

This function calculates ROC Curves and AUC values with 95% confidence range. It also works for multi-categorical models.

**Usage**

```
ROC(tag, score, multis = NA)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result
multis	Data.frame. Containing columns with each category score (only used when more than 2 categories coexist)

**Value**

List with ROC's results, area under the curve (AUC) and their CI.

**Plot Results**

To plot results, use the `mplot_roc()` function.

**See Also**

Other Machine Learning: [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [h2o\\_automl\(\)](#), [h2o\\_predict\\_MOJO\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [iter\\_seeds\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#), [model\\_preprocess\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#)

Other Model metrics: [conf\\_mat\(\)](#), [errors\(\)](#), [gain\\_lift\(\)](#), [loglossBinary\(\)](#), [model\\_metrics\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dfr) # Results for AutoML Predictions
lapply(dfr[c(1, 2)], head)

# ROC Data for Binomial Model
roc1 <- ROC(dfr$class2$tag, dfr$class2$scores)
lapply(roc1, head)

# ROC Data for Multi-Categorical Model
roc2 <- ROC(dfr$class3$tag, dfr$class3$score,
  multis = subset(dfr$class3, select = -c(tag, score))
)
lapply(roc2, head)
```

---

rtistry\_sphere

*Generative Art: Sphere XmodY*


---

**Description**

Generative Art: Sphere XmodY

**Usage**

```
rtistry_sphere(eye = c(100, 0, 0), pal = "auto", var = 3)
```

**Arguments**

eye, pal, var      Parameters to change aesthetics and calculations

**Value**

ggplot object

---

scale_x_comma	<i>Axis scales format</i>
---------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

The `_comma` ones set comma format for axis text, the `_percent` ones set percent format for axis text, `_dollar` for collar currency, and `_abbr` for abbreviated format. Lastly, use `_formatNum` to further customize your numerical scales with `formatNum`.

**Usage**

```
scale_x_comma(...)
scale_y_comma(...)
scale_x_percent(...)
scale_y_percent(...)
scale_x_dollar(...)
scale_y_dollar(...)
scale_x_abbr(...)
scale_y_abbr(...)
scale_x_formatNum(
  ...,
  decimals = 2,
  signif = NULL,
  type = Sys.getenv("LARES_NUMFORMAT"),
  pre = "",
  pos = "",
  sign = FALSE,
  abbr = FALSE
)
scale_y_formatNum(
  ...,
```

```

    decimals = 2,
    signif = NULL,
    type = Sys.getenv("LARES_NUMFORMAT"),
    pre = "",
    pos = "",
    sign = FALSE,
    abbr = FALSE
  )

```

### Arguments

...	Arguments passed to <code>ggplot2::continuous_scale</code> or <code>formatNum</code> depending on the function.
<code>decimals</code>	Integer. Amount of decimals to display. If set to <code>NULL</code> , then <code>getOption("digits")</code> will be used.
<code>signif</code>	Integer. Rounds the values in its first argument to the specified number of significant digits.
<code>type</code>	Integer. 1 for International standards. 2 for American Standards. Use <code>Sys.setenv("LARES_NUMFORMAT" = 2)</code> to set this parameter globally.
<code>pre</code> , <code>pos</code>	Character. Add string before or after number.
<code>sign</code>	Boolean. Add + sign to positive values.
<code>abbr</code>	Boolean. Abbreviate using <code>num_abbr()</code> ? You can use the 'decimals' parameter to set <code>abbr</code> 's <code>n(-1)</code> parameter.

### Value

Reformatted scales on `ggplot2` object

### Examples

```

library(ggplot2)
df <- ggplot2::txhousing %>% remove_narrows(all = FALSE)

ggplot(df, aes(x = sales, y = volume)) +
  geom_point() +
  scale_x_dollar() +
  scale_y_abbr()

# Use any argument from scale_x/y_continuous
ggplot(df, aes(x = listings, y = log(inventory))) +
  geom_point() +
  scale_x_comma() +
  scale_y_percent(limits = c(0, 3))

# Use any argument from scale_x/y_continuous AND formatNum
ggplot(df, aes(x = median, y = inventory)) +
  geom_point() +
  scale_x_formatNum(n.breaks = 3, pre = "@", abbr = TRUE) +
  scale_y_formatNum(position = "right", decimals = 0, pos = "X")

```

---

scrabble\_dictionary    *Scrabble: Dictionaries*

---

### Description

Download words from 4 different languages: English, Spanish, German, and French. Words will be save into the temp directory. This is an auxiliary function. You may want to use `scrabble_words` directly if you are searching for the highest score words!

Get score for any word or list of words. You may set manually depending on the rules and languages you are playing with. Check the examples for Spanish and English values when I played Words With Friends.

Dataframe for every letter and points given a language.

Find highest score words given a set of letters, rules, and language to win at Scrabble! You just have to find the best place to post your tiles.

### Usage

```
scrabble_dictionary(lang_dic, quiet = FALSE)
```

```
scrabble_score(words, scores.df)
```

```
scrabble_points(lang)
```

```
scrabble_words(  
  tiles = "",  
  free = 0,  
  force_start = "",  
  force_end = "",  
  force_str = "",  
  force_exclude = "",  
  exclude_here = "",  
  force_n = 0,  
  force_max = 0,  
  pattern = "",  
  repeated = FALSE,  
  language = Sys.getenv("LARES_LANG"),  
  scores = language,  
  words = NULL,  
  quiet = FALSE,  
  print = TRUE  
)
```

### Arguments

`lang_dic`            Character. Any of "en","es","de","fr". Set to NULL if you wish to skip this step (and use `words` parameter in `scrabble_words` instead).

quiet	Boolean. Do not print words as they are being searched.
words	Character vector. Use if you wish to manually add words.
scores.df	Dataframe. Must contain two columns: "tiles" with every letter of the alphabet and "scores" for each letter's score.
lang	Character. Any of "en","es" or "chars". Set to NULL if you wish to skip this step (and use words parameter in scrabble_words() instead). The "chars" parameter will score the number of characters a word has.
tiles	Character. The letters you wish to consider.
free	Integer. How many free blank tiles you have?
force_start, force_end	Character. Force words to start or end with a pattern of letters and position. Examples: "S" or "SO" or "__S_O"... If the string contains tiles that were not specified in tiles, they will automatically be included.
force_str	Character vector. Force words to contain strings. If the string contains tiles that were not specified in tiles, they will automatically be included.
force_exclude, exclude_here	Character vector. Exclude words containing these tiles (and positions). Not very relevant on Scrabble but for Wordle.
force_n, force_max	Integer. Force words to be n or max n characters long. Leave 0 to ignore parameter.
pattern	Character string. Custom regex patterns you'd like to match.
repeated	Boolean. By default, no replacement allowed. When activated, a single tile can be repeated and won't be "used and discarded".
scores, language	Character. Any of "en","es","de","fr". If scores is not any of those languages, must be a data.frame that contains two columns: "tiles" with every letter of the alphabet and "scores" for each letter's score. If you wish to overwrite or complement this dictionaries other words you can set to "none" and/or use the words parameter. You might also want to set this parameter globally with Sys.setenv("LARES_LANG" = "en") and forget about it!
print	Boolean. Print how many words are left by step.

### Value

data.frame with words and language columns.  
 data.frame with word, scores, and length values for each word.  
 data.frame with tiles and scores for each alphabet letter.  
 data.frame with matching words found, sorted by higher points.

### Examples

```
# For Spanish words
dictionary <- scrabble_dictionary("es")
```

```

# For Spanish words (default)
es_scores <- scrabble_points("es")
# Custom scores for each letter
cu_scores <- data.frame(
  tiles = tolower(LETTERS),
  scores = c(1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 5, 1, 1, 5, 2, 4, 2, 1, 4, 10, 1, 1, 1, 2, 5, 4, 8, 3, 10)
)

# Score values for each set of rules
words <- c("Bernardo", "Whiskey", "R is great")
scrabble_score(words, es_scores)
scrabble_score(words, cu_scores)

scrabble_points("es")
scrabble_points("en")
# Not yet available
scrabble_points("fr")

# Automatic use of languages and scores
Sys.setenv("LARES_LANG" = "es")
scrabble_words(
  tiles = "hola",
  free = 2,
  force_start = "h",
  force_n = 4,
  force_str = "_o_a",
  exclude_here = "__z|j"
)

wordle <- c("board", "tempo", "shoes", "hoard")
scrabble_words(
  language = NULL,
  words = wordle,
  force_n = 5,
  force_str = "O_R"
)

# Words considered for a language (you can custom it too!)
es_words <- scrabble_dictionary("es")

```

## Description

This function searches for relevant words in a given text and adds sentiments labels (joy, anticipation, surprise, positive, trust, anger, sadness, fear, negative, disgust) for each of them, using NRC. Then, makes a summary for all words and plot results.

**Usage**

```
sentimentBreakdown(
  text,
  lang = "spanish",
  exclude = c("maduro", "que"),
  append_file = NA,
  append_words = NA,
  plot = TRUE,
  subtitle = NA
)
```

**Arguments**

text	Character vector
lang	Character. Language in text (used for stop words)
exclude	Character vector. Which word do you wish to exclude?
append_file	Character. Add a dictionary to append. This file must contain at least two columns, first with words and second with the sentiment (consider sentiments on description).
append_words	Dataframe. Same as append_file but appending data frame with word and sentiment directly
plot	Boolean. Plot results summary?
subtitle	Character. Add subtitle to the plot

**Value**

List. Contains data.frame with words and sentiments, summary and plot.

**See Also**

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

---

 seq\_surnames

*Surnames Order Sequence*


---

**Description**

Generate a sequence of numbers that determines the order in which surnames should be listed based on the number of generations of ancestors you wish to include. This sequence follows the traditional Latin custom of assigning the father's surname first, followed by the mother's surname. The same logic extends systematically to higher generations, ensuring that the order of surnames remains consistent as you move upward through the family tree.



**Usage**

```
seq_surnames(n = 1)
```

**Arguments**

n Integer. Number of generations to include in the sequence. Notice it will generate a vector with  $2^{(n-1)}$  values.

**Value**

Integer vector.

**Examples**

```
seq_surnames(1)
seq_surnames(2)
seq_surnames(3)
seq_surnames(4)
```

---

shap_var	<i>SHAP-based dependence plots for categorical/numerical features (PDP)</i>
----------	---

---

**Description**

Having a h2o\_shap object, plot a dependence plot for any categorical or numerical feature.

**Usage**

```
shap_var(x, var, keep_outliers = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x h2o\_shap object  
var Variable name  
keep\_outliers Boolean. Outliers detected with z-score and 3sd may be suppress or kept in your plot. Keep them?

**Value**

ggplot2 object with shap values plotted

**See Also**

Other SHAP: [h2o\\_shap\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
# Train a h2o_automl model
model <- h2o_automl(dft, Survived,
  max_models = 1, target = TRUE,
  ignore = c("Ticket", "Cabin", "PassengerId"),
  quiet = TRUE
)

# Calculate SHAP values
SHAP_values <- h2o_shap(model)
# Equivalent to:
# SHAP_values <- h2o_shap(
#   model = model$model,
#   test = model$datasets$test,
#   scores = model$scores_test$scores)

# Check SHAP results
head(SHAP_values)

# You must have "ggbeeswarm" library to use this auxiliary function:
# Plot SHAP values (feature importance)
plot(SHAP_values)

# Plot some of the variables (categorical)
shap_var(SHAP_values, Pclass)

# Plot some of the variables (numerical)
shap_var(SHAP_values, Fare)

## End(Not run)

```

---

slackSend

*Send Slack Message (Webhook)*


---

**Description**

This function send a Slack message using its Webhooks.

**Usage**

```
slackSend(text, title = "", pretext = "", hook = NA, creds = NA)
```

**Arguments**

text, title, pretext

Character. Content on you Slack message.

hook

Character. Web hook URL. This value will be overwritten by creds if correctly used.

creds            Character. Credential's dir (see `get_creds()`). Set hook URL into the "slack" list in your YML file. Will use first value.

### Details

For more help, you can follow the [Sending messages using Incoming Webhooks](#) original documentation.

### Value

Invisible POST response

### See Also

Other API: [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [fb\\_accounts\(\)](#), [fb\\_ads\(\)](#), [fb\\_creatives\(\)](#), [fb\\_insights\(\)](#), [fb\\_process\(\)](#), [fb\\_report\\_check\(\)](#), [fb\\_rf\(\)](#), [fb\\_token\(\)](#), [gemini\\_ask\(\)](#), [gpt\\_ask\(\)](#), [li\\_auth\(\)](#), [li\\_profile\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#)

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
slackSend(text = "This is a message", title = "TEST", pretext = Sys.info()["user"])

## End(Not run)
```

---

splot\_summary

*Investing Portfolio Reporting Plots*

---

### Description

`splot_summary()` plots a summary for the whole portfolio, showing how much have you invested, how much has each ticker changed, etc.

`splot_change()` plots each stock's change through history, since inception, with weighted attributions or absolute values.

`splot_growth()` plots your portfolio's growth, in cash and investment, since inception.

`stocks_plots()` plots a portfolio's historical dividends incomes grouped by quarter an year.

`splot_roi()` plots a portfolio's historical ROI since inception or since last n days, with 2 moving average lines.

`splot_types()` lets the user plot types or categories of tickers.

`splot_etf()` lets the user plot his portfolio's distribution, specifically ETF's sectors.

**Usage**

```

splot_summary(p, s, save = FALSE)

splot_change(
  p,
  s,
  rel = TRUE,
  group = FALSE,
  n_days = 365,
  keep_old = FALSE,
  save = FALSE
)

splot_growth(p, save = FALSE)

splot_divs(p, type = 1)

splot_roi(p, n_days = 365, historical = TRUE, ma = c(12, 50), save = FALSE)

splot_types(s, save = FALSE)

splot_etf(s, keep_all = FALSE, cache = TRUE, save = FALSE)

```

**Arguments**

p	Dataframe. Result from <code>daily_portfolio()</code>
s	Dataframe. Result from <code>daily_stocks()</code>
save	Boolean. Save plot into a local file?
rel	Boolean. Relative delta values (weighted with portfolio)? If not, absolute monetary delta values.
group	Boolean. Group stocks by stocks type?
n_days	Integer. How many days back you want to see?
keep_old	Boolean. Include sold tickers even though not currently in portfolio?
type	Integer. Typo of plot. 1 for incomes.
historical	Boolean. Historical ROI metric? If not, ROI will be calculated locally for <code>n_days</code> parameter
ma	Numeric Vector. Select 2 values for moving averages. Set to NA to turn this metric off
keep_all	Boolean. Keep "Not Known / Not ETF"?
cache	Boolean. Use daily cache if available?

**Value**

ggplot object

**See Also**

Other Investment: [etf\\_sector\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

---

spread_list	<i>Spread list column into new columns</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Spread an existing list column into new columns on a data.frame. Note that every element on every observation must have a name for the function to do its work. Original column will be automatically suppressed but you can set the replace argument to avoid it.

**Usage**

```
spread_list(df, col, str = NULL, replace = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

df	Dataframe
col	Variable name.
str	Character. Start column names with. If set to NULL, original name of column will be used.
replace	Boolean. Replace original values (delete column)

**Value**

data.frame. Result of un-nesting named or un-named list columns.

**Examples**

```
df <- dplyr::starwars
# Un-named list columns
spread_list(df, films, replace = FALSE) %>%
  dplyr::select(name, dplyr::starts_with("films")) %>%
  head(8)
# Named (and un-named) list columns
df <- dplyr::tibble(id = 1:3, platform = list(
  list("fb" = 1, "ig" = 2),
  list("fb" = 3),
  list()
))
spread_list(df, platform, str = "ptf_")
```

---

statusbar	<i>Progressive Status Bar (Loading)</i>
-----------	---

---

## Description

This function lets the user view a progressbar for a 'for' loop.

## Usage

```
statusbar(
  run = 1,
  max.run = 100,
  label = run,
  msg = "",
  type = Sys.getenv("LARES_STATUSBAR"),
  start_time = NA,
  multiples = 1,
  alarm = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

run	Iterator. for loop or an integer with the current loop number. Start with 1 preferably
max.run	Number. Maximum number of loops
label	String. With additionaly information to be printed at the end of the line. The default is run.
msg	Character. Finish message.
type	Character. Loading type style: equal, domino, sword, filled.
start_time	POSIXct. Start time to consider. If NA, then when first iteration starts will be set as start time. Useful for when first iteration is showed as done but started a few seconds/minutes ago.
multiples	Integer. Only print when multiples of N (to avoid) wasting resources on fast and lots of iterations.
alarm	Boolean. Ping (sound) when done. Requires beepR.

## Value

No return value, called for side effects.

## See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#),

```
image_metadata(), importxlsx(), ip_data(), json2vector(), list_cats(), listfiles(),
mail_send(), markdown2df(), move_files(), msplit(), myip(), quiet(), read.file(), tic(),
try_require(), updateLares(), warnifnot(), what_size()
```

### Examples

```
for (i in 1:9) {
  statusbar(i, 9, multiples = 2)
  Sys.sleep(0.3)
}
```

---

 stocks\_file

*Build a Personal Investing Portfolio Report*


---

### Description

stocks\_file() lets the user download his personal Excel with his Portfolio's data, locally or from Dropbox.

daily\_stocks() creates a dataframe with all relevant metrics and values, for each ticker or symbol, for every day since inception.

daily\_portfolio() creates a data.frame with all relevant metrics and values, for the overall portfolio, for every day since inception.

stocks\_obj() lets the user create his portfolio's calculations and plots for further study.

stocks\_report() lets the user create his portfolio's full report with plots and send it to an email with the HTML report attached

### Usage

```
stocks_file(
  file = NA,
  creds = NA,
  auto = TRUE,
  sheets = c("Portafolio", "Fondos", "Transacciones"),
  keep_old = TRUE,
  cache = TRUE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```
daily_stocks(hist, trans, tickers = NA, window = "MAX", ...)
```

```
daily_portfolio(hist, trans, cash, cash_fix = 0, window = "MAX")
```

```
stocks_obj(
  data = stocks_file(),
  cash_fix = 0,
```

```

    tax = 30,
    sectors = FALSE,
    parg = FALSE,
    window = c("1M", "YTD", "1Y", "MAX"),
    cache = TRUE,
    quiet = FALSE
)

stocks_report(
  data = NA,
  keep_old = TRUE,
  dir = NA,
  mail = FALSE,
  attachment = TRUE,
  to = "laresbernardo@gmail.com",
  sectors = FALSE,
  keep = FALSE,
  creds = NA,
  cache = TRUE
)

```

### Arguments

file	Character. Import an Excel file, local or from URL.
creds	Character. Credential's user (see <code>get_creds()</code> ) for sending mail and Dropbox interaction.
auto	Boolean. Automatically use my local personal file? You might want to set in into your <code>.Renviro</code> <code>LARES_PORTFOLIO=~/.Renviro/your/file.xlsx</code> so you can leave all other parameters as NA and use it every time.
sheets	Character Vector. Names of each sheet containing Portfolio summary, Cash, and Transactions information. Please, keep the order of these tabs.
keep_old	Boolean. Include sold tickers even though not currently in portfolio?
cache	Boolean. Use daily cache if available?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, informative messages will be printed.
...	Additional parameters.
hist	Dataframe. Result from <code>stocks_hist()</code>
trans	Dataframe. Result from <code>stocks_file()\$transactions</code>
tickers	Dataframe. Result from <code>stocks_file()\$portfolio</code>
window	Character. Choose any of: "1W", "1M", "6M", "1Y", "YTD", "5Y", "MAX"
cash	Dataframe. Result from <code>stocks_file()\$cash</code>
cash_fix	Numeric. If, for some reason, you need to fix your cash amount for all reports, set the amount here
data	Character. <code>stocks_obj()</code> output. If NA, automatic parameters and <code>stocks_file()</code> defaults will be used.



tax	Numeric. How much [0-99] of your dividends are gone with taxes?
sectors	Boolean. Return sectors segmentation for ETFs?
parg	Boolean. Personal argument. Used to personalize stuff, in this case, taxes changed from A to B in given date (hard-coded)
dir	Character. Directory for HTML report output. If set to NA, current working directory will be used. If mail sent, file will be erased
mail	Boolean. Do you want to send an email with the report attached? If not, an HTML file will be created in dir
attachment	Boolean. Create and add report as attachment if mail=TRUE? If not, no report will be rendered and only tabulated summaries will be included on email's body.
to	Character. Email to send the report to
keep	Boolean. Keep HTML file when sent by email?

**Value**

List with portfolio, transactions, and cash data.frames.

data.frame. Processed at date and symbol level.

data.frame. Processed at date and portfolio level.

List. Aggregated results and plots.

Invisible list. Aggregated results and plots.

**See Also**

Other Investment: [etf\\_sector\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_quote\(\)](#)

Other Credentials: [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [get\\_tweets\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [queryDB\(\)](#), [queryGA\(\)](#), [slackSend\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Load lares dummy portfolio XLSX
file <- system.file("inst/docs", "dummyPortfolio.xlsx", package = "lares")
df <- stocks_file(
  file = file,
  sheets = c("Portafolio", "Fondos", "Transacciones"),
  keep_old = FALSE
)

## End(Not run)
## Not run:
list <- stocks_obj()
stocks_report(list, dir = "~/Desktop")

## End(Not run)
```

stocks\_quote

*Download Stocks Historical and Current Values***Description**

stocks\_quote() lets the user download stocks live data.

stocks\_hist() lets the user download stocks historical data.

**Usage**

```
stocks_quote(symbols, ...)
```

```
stocks_hist(
  symbols = c("VTI", "META"),
  from = Sys.Date() - 365,
  to = Sys.Date(),
  today = TRUE,
  tax = 15,
  parg = FALSE,
  cache = TRUE,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'stocks_hist'
plot(x, type = 1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

symbols	Character Vector. List of symbols to download historical data.
...	Additional parameters.
from, to	Date. Dates for range. If not set, 1 year will be downloaded. Do use more than 4 days or will be over-written.
today	Boolean. Do you wish to add today's live quote? This will happen only if to value is the same as today's date
tax	Numeric. How much [0-99] of your dividends are gone with taxes?
parg	Boolean. Personal argument. Used to personalize stuff, in this case, taxes changed from A to B in given date (hard-coded)
cache	Boolean. Use daily cache if available?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
x	stocks_hist object
type	Integer. Select type of plot.

**Value**

data.frame with Symbol, Type of stock, Quote time, current value, Daily Change, Market, and Symbol Name.

**See Also**

Other Investment: [etf\\_sector\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#), [stocks\\_file\(\)](#)

Other Scrapper: [filesGD\(\)](#), [get\\_mp3\(\)](#), [gtrends\\_related\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [readGS\(\)](#), [splot\\_summary\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Multiple quotes at the same time
stocks_quote(c("VTI", "V00", "TSLA"))

## Not run:
df <- stocks_hist(symbols = c("VTI", "META", "FIW"), from = Sys.Date() - 180)
print(head(df))
plot(df)

## End(Not run)
```

---

sudoku\_solver

*Solve Sudoku Puzzles*


---

**Description**

Solve a Sudoku puzzle, where empty values are represented by 0s into a matrix object.

**Usage**

```
sudoku_solver(board, needed_cells = NULL, index = 1, quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

**board** Matrix. 9x9 matrix or vector length 81, with only digits from 0 to 9.  
**needed\_cells, index** Auxiliary parameters to auto-iterate using this same fx.  
**quiet** Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, plot results.

**Value**

Logical output answering of the input board can be solved. The actual solved solution will be created as an object named solved in your .GlobalEnv.

**Examples**

```
# board <- c(0,0,0,0,0,6,000,
#           0,9,5,7,0,0,3,0,0,
#           4,0,0,0,9,2,0,0,5,
#           7,6,4,0,0,0,0,0,3,
#           0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
#           2,0,0,0,0,0,9,7,1,
#           5,0,0,2,1,0,0,0,9,
#           0,0,7,0,0,5,4,8,0,
#           0,0,0,8,0,0,0,0,0)
# sudoku_solver(board)

# Trivial input (everything)
trivial <- matrix(rep(0, 81), byrow = TRUE, ncol = 9)
trivial
sudoku_solver(trivial)

# Wrong / Impossible to solve input
imp <- matrix(c(rep(1, 72), rep(0, 9)), byrow = TRUE, ncol = 9)
imp
sudoku_solver(imp)
```

---

target\_set

*Set Target Value in Target Variable*


---

**Description**

This function detects or forces the target value when predicting a categorical binary model. This is an auxiliary function.

**Usage**

```
target_set(tag, score, target = "auto", quiet = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

tag	Vector. Real known label
score	Vector. Predicted value or model's result
target	Value. Which is your target positive value? If set to 'auto', the target with largest mean(score) will be selected. Change the value to overwrite. Only used when binary categorical model.
quiet	Boolean. Do not show message for auto target?

**Value**

List. Contains original data.frame df and which with the target variable.

---

textCloud	<i>Wordcloud Plot</i>
-----------	-----------------------

---

### Description

Study the distribution of a target variable vs another variable. This function is quite similar to the funModeling's corrplot function.

### Usage

```
textCloud(  
  text,  
  lang = "english",  
  exclude = NULL,  
  seed = 0,  
  keep_spaces = FALSE,  
  min = 2,  
  pal = NA,  
  print = TRUE  
)
```

### Arguments

text	Character vector
lang	Character. Language in text (used for stop words)
exclude	Character vector. Which word do you wish to exclude?
seed	Numeric. Seed for re-producible plots
keep_spaces	Boolean. If you wish to keep spaces in each line to keep unique compound words, separated with spaces, set to TRUE. For example, 'LA ALAMEDA' will be set as 'LA_ALAMEDA' and treated as a single word.
min	Integer. Words with less frequency will not be plotted
pal	Character vector. Which colours do you wish to use
print	Boolean. Plot results as textcloud?

### Value

wordcloud plot object

### See Also

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

---

textFeats	<i>Create features out of text</i>
-----------	------------------------------------

---

## Description

This function creates a data.frame with features based on a text vector

## Usage

```
textFeats(text, auto = TRUE, contains = NA, prc = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

text	Character vector
auto	Boolean. Auto create some useful parameters?
contains	Character vector. Which columns do you wish to add with a contains (counter) string validator?
prc	Boolean. Also add percentage of each column compared with length?

## Value

data.frame with additional features based on text.

## See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohse\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
textFeats("Bernardo Lares")
textFeats("Bernardo Lares 123!", prc = TRUE)
textFeats("I'm 100% Lares...", contains = c("Lares", "lares"))
textFeats(c("GREAT library!!", "Have you tried this 2?", "Happy faces :D :-))"))
```

---

textTokenizer	<i>Tokenize Vectors into Words</i>
---------------	------------------------------------

---

### Description

This function transforms texts into words, calculate frequencies, suppress stop words in a given language.

### Usage

```
textTokenizer(
  text,
  exclude = NULL,
  lang = NULL,
  min_word_freq = 5,
  min_word_len = 2,
  keep_spaces = FALSE,
  lowercase = TRUE,
  remove_numbers = TRUE,
  remove_punct = TRUE,
  remove_lettt = TRUE,
  laughs = TRUE,
  utf = TRUE,
  df = FALSE,
  h2o = FALSE,
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

text	Character vector. Sentences or texts you wish to tokenize.
exclude	Character vector. Which words do you wish to exclude?
lang	Character. Language in text (used for stop words). Example: "spanish" or "english". Set to NA to ignore.
min_word_freq	Integer. This will discard words that appear less than <int> times. Defaults to 2. Set to NA to ignore.
min_word_len	Integer. This will discard words that have less than <int> characters. Defaults to 5. Set to NA to ignore.
keep_spaces	Boolean. If you wish to keep spaces in each line to keep unique compound words, separated with spaces, set to TRUE. For example, 'one two' will be set as 'one_two' and treated as a single word.
lowercase, remove_numbers, remove_punct	Boolean.
remove_lettt	Boolean. Repeated letters (more than 3 consecutive).
laughs	Boolean. Try to unify all laughs texts.

utf	Boolean. Transform all characters to UTF (no accents and crazy symbols)
df	Boolean. Return a dataframe with a one-hot-encoding kind of results? Each word is a column and returns if word is contained.
h2o	Boolean. Return H2OFrame?
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages

**Value**

data.frame. Tokenized words with counters.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbr\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [topics\\_rake\(\)](#)

---

 theme\_lares

*Theme for ggplot2 (lares)*


---

**Description**

Based on hrbrthemes' theme\_ipsum and customized for lares usage. With this team you can custom the colour and fill palettes, global colour parameters, major and minor grids, legend, font and font size.

**Usage**

```
theme_lares(
  font = Sys.getenv("LARES_FONT"),
  size = 12,
  main_colour = "darkorange3",
  hard_colour = "black",
  soft_colour = "grey30",
  plot_colour = "transparent",
  panel_colour = "transparent",
  background = "transparent",
  no_facets = FALSE,
  legend = NULL,
  grid = TRUE,
  axis = TRUE,
  clean = FALSE,
  mg = 9,
  pal = 0,
```



```

palette = NULL,
which = "fc",
quiet = TRUE,
...
)

```

### Arguments

font, size	Character and numeric. Base font family and base size for texts. Arial Narrow is set by default when the library is loaded; you may change it with <code>Sys.setenv("LARES_FONT" = "X")</code> or by using this parameter manually. If font is "ignore" or NA, it'll be ignored.
main_colour, hard_colour, soft_colour, plot_colour, panel_colour	Character. Main colours for your theme.
background	Character. Main colour for your background. Overwrites <code>plot_colour</code> and <code>panel_colour</code> .
no_facets	Boolean. Suppress facet labels?
legend	Character. Legend position: "top", "right", "bottom", or "left" You can also set to FALSE or "none" to suppress legend.
grid	Character or Boolean. Use TRUE/FALSE or a combination of X, x, Y, y to enable/disable minor and major grids.
axis	Character or Boolean. Use TRUE/FALSE, x or Y to enable X and/or Y axis lines.
clean	Boolean. Suppress grids and axis? Overwrites both parameters.
mg	Numeric. External margins reference.
pal	Integer. 1 for fill and colour palette, 2 for only colour palette, 3 for only fill palette, 4 for personal labels-colour palette. 0 for nothing.
palette	Character vector. Pass a vector with HEX colour codes to use a custom palette. If you pass a named vector, the name values will be used as fill and the values will be used as colour.
which	Character. When <code>pal = 3</code> , select which colours should be added with the custom colours palette: fill, colour, text (fct) - first letters.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, message will be shown.
...	Additional parameters.

### Value

Themed ggplot2 object

### Why Arial Narrow?

First and foremost, Arial Narrow is generally installed by default or readily available on any modern system, so it's "free"-ish; plus, it is a condensed font with solid default kerning pairs and geometric numbers.

**See Also**

Other Themes: [gg\\_fill\\_customs\(\)](#), [lares\\_pal\(\)](#), [plot\\_palette\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
data(dft)
library(ggplot2)
p <- ggplot(dft, aes(x = Pclass, y = sum(Fare), fill = Pclass)) +
  geom_col()
p + theme_lares()
p + theme_lares(pal = 1)
p + theme_lares(background = "#999999", mg = 25)
p + theme_lares(legend = "top", grid = "Yy")
p + theme_lares(clean = TRUE)
```

---

 tic

*Stopwatch to measure timings in R*


---

**Description**

Start a stopwatch.

Stop a stopwatch.

**Usage**

```
tic(id = 1, start = proc.time()["elapsed"], quiet = TRUE)
```

```
toc(
  id = 1,
  msg = "Elapsed time:",
  type = "units",
  signif = 3,
  quiet = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

id	Define ID if multiple tic & toc are being used.
start	Start time. Now is default.
quiet	Boolean. Quiet messages?
msg	Character. Custom message shown
type	Character. Output format for time list element. Choose any of: units, clock, seconds.
signif	Integer. Significant digits.
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

Invisible list. Contains tic (start time), toc (stop time), elapsed time and message printed.

toc returns an (invisible) list containing the time-stamps tic and toc, time in seconds and the message msg.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Basic use (global stopwatch)
tic()
Sys.sleep(0.1)
toc()

# Multiple tic tocs
tic(id = "two", quiet = FALSE)
Sys.sleep(0.2)
toc(id = "two")

# Global is still working (id = 1)
toc(msg = "The function finished its work in")
```

---

 topics\_rake

---

*Keyword/Topic identification using RAKE*


---

**Description**

RAKE is a basic algorithm which tries to identify keywords in text. Based on udpipe library, model models, and keywords\_rake function.

**Usage**

```
topics_rake(text, file = "english-ewt-ud-2.4-190531.udpipe", lang = "english")
```

**Arguments**

text	Character vector
file	Character. Name of udpipe model previously downloaded for a specific language
lang	Character. If file does not exist, this language will be downloaded from udpipe's models.

**Value**

data.frame with topics for each text input.

**See Also**

Other Text Mining: [cleanText\(\)](#), [ngrams\(\)](#), [remove\\_stopwords\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [sentimentBreakdown\(\)](#), [textCloud\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#)

---

 tree\_var

*Recursive Partitioning and Regression Trees*


---

**Description**

Fit and plot a rpart model for exploratory purposes using rpart and rpart.plot libraries.

**Usage**

```
tree_var(
  df,
  y,
  type = 2,
  max = 3,
  min = 20,
  cp = 0,
  ohse = TRUE,
  plot = TRUE,
  explain = TRUE,
  title = NA,
  subtitle = NULL,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

df	Data frame
y	Variable or Character. Name of the dependent variable or response.
type	Type of plot. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b> Draw a split label at each split and a node label at each leaf.</li> <li><b>1</b> Label all nodes, not just leaves. Similar to text.rpart's all=TRUE.</li> <li><b>2</b> Default. Like 1 but draw the split labels below the node labels. Similar to the plots in the CART book.</li> <li><b>3</b> Draw separate split labels for the left and right directions.</li> <li><b>4</b> Like 3 but label all nodes, not just leaves. Similar to text.rpart's fancy=TRUE. See also clip.right.labs.</li> <li><b>5</b> Show the split variable name in the interior nodes.</li> </ul>

max	Integer. Maximal depth of the tree.
min	Integer. The minimum number of observations that must exist in a node in order for a split to be attempted.
cp	complexity parameter. Any split that does not decrease the overall lack of fit by a factor of cp is not attempted. For instance, with anova splitting, this means that the overall R-squared must increase by cp at each step. The main role of this parameter is to save computing time by pruning off splits that are obviously not worthwhile. Essentially, the user informs the program that any split which does not improve the fit by cp will likely be pruned off by cross-validation, and that hence the program need not pursue it.
ohse	Boolean. Auto generate One Hot Smart Encoding?
plot	Boolean. Return a plot? If not, rpart object.
explain	Boolean. Include a brief explanation on the bottom part of the plot.
title, subtitle	Character. Title and subtitle to include in plot. Set to NULL to ignore.
...	Additional parameters passed to rpart.plot().

### Value

(Invisible) list type 'tree\_var' with plot (function), model, predictions, performance metrics, and interpret auxiliary text.

### See Also

Other Exploratory: [corr\\_cross\(\)](#), [corr\\_var\(\)](#), [crosstab\(\)](#), [df\\_str\(\)](#), [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [lasso\\_vars\(\)](#), [missingness\(\)](#), [plot\\_cats\(\)](#), [plot\\_df\(\)](#), [plot\\_nums\(\)](#)

Other Visualization: [distr\(\)](#), [freqs\(\)](#), [freqs\\_df\(\)](#), [freqs\\_list\(\)](#), [freqs\\_plot\(\)](#), [noPlot\(\)](#), [plot\\_chord\(\)](#), [plot\\_survey\(\)](#), [plot\\_timeline\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
data(dft)
# Regression Tree
tree <- tree_var(dft, Fare, subtitle = "Titanic dataset")
tree$plot() # tree plot
tree$model # rpart model object
tree$performance # metrics
# Binary Tree
tree_var(dft, Survived_TRUE, explain = FALSE, cex = 0.8)$plot()
# Multiclass tree
tree_var(dft[, c("Pclass", "Fare", "Age")], Pclass, ohse = FALSE)$plot()
```

---

trim_mp3	<i>Trim MP3 Audio File</i>
----------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

This function trims MP3 files given a start and/or end numeric timestamp. Requires ffmpeg installed in your machine.

**Usage**

```
trim_mp3(
  file,
  start_time = 0,
  end_time = NA,
  overwrite = FALSE,
  ext = "mp3",
  quiet = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

file	Character. File name to trim.
start_time, end_time	Numeric. Start and end time to trim the audio output in seconds.
overwrite	Boolean. Overwrite original file?
ext	Character. File extension/type.
quiet	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, print messages.

**See Also**

Other Audio: [get\\_mp3\(\)](#)

---

try_require	<i>Check if Specific Package is Installed</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

This function checks library dependencies

**Usage**

```
try_require(package, stop = TRUE, load = TRUE, lib.loc = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

package	Character. Name of the library
stop	Boolean. Stop if not installed. If FALSE and library is not available, warning will be shown.
load	Boolean. Load library?
lib.loc	Character vector. Location of R library trees to search through, or NULL. The default value of NULL corresponds to all libraries currently known to <code>.libPaths()</code> . Non-existent library trees are silently ignored.
...	Additional parameters.

**Value**

No return value, called for side effects.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepM\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Check if library base is installed. If not, stop and show error
try_require("base", stop = TRUE)
# Check if library xxx is installed. If not, show warning
try_require("xxx", stop = FALSE)
```

---

updateLares	<i>Update the library (dev or CRAN version)</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

This auxiliary function lets the user update lares to latest CRAN or developer version.

**Usage**

```
updateLares(force = FALSE, dev = TRUE, all = FALSE, local = FALSE, fb = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

force	Boolean. Force install.
dev	Boolean. Developer version (Github)? If not, CRAN version.
all	Boolean. Install other recommended libraries? Kinda Docker install!
local	Boolean. Install package with local files? (or Github repo).
fb	Boolean. From FB instance? Personal internal use.

**Value**

No return value, called for side effects.

**See Also**

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [warnifnot\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

---

vector2text	<i>Convert a vector into a comma separated text</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Convert a vector into a comma separated text

**Usage**

```
vector2text(vector, sep = ", ", quotes = TRUE, force_single = FALSE, and = "")
v2t(vector, sep = ", ", quotes = TRUE, force_single = FALSE, and = "")
```

**Arguments**

vector	Vector. Vector with more than 1 observation.
sep	Character. String text wished to insert between values.
quotes	Boolean. Bring simple quotes for each observation.
force_single	Boolean. Force single quotes by replacing `\"`.
and	Character. Add `and` or something before last observation. Not boolean variable so it can be used on other languages. Note that the last comma will be suppressed if <code>Sys.getenv("LARES_NUMFORMAT")</code> is set to 1 and you have less than 3 values.

**Value**

Vector pasting vector values into a single string

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)



## Examples

```
vector2text(LETTERS[1:5])
vector2text(c(1:5), quotes = FALSE)
vector2text(c(1:5), quotes = FALSE, sep = "-")
vector2text(c(1:5), and = "and also")
vector2text(c("Text", "R's"), force_single = TRUE)
# Shorter function with same purpose
v2t(LETTERS[1:5])
```

---

warnifnot

*Test the Truth of R Expressions and Warn*

---

## Description

If the expression in ... is not TRUE, warning is called, producing a warning message indicating the expression which was not true.

## Usage

```
warnifnot(...)
```

## Arguments

... any R expression, which should evaluate to TRUE

## See Also

Other Tools: [autoline\(\)](#), [bind\\_files\(\)](#), [bring\\_api\(\)](#), [chr2num\(\)](#), [db\\_download\(\)](#), [db\\_upload\(\)](#), [export\\_plot\(\)](#), [export\\_results\(\)](#), [files\\_functions\(\)](#), [font\\_exists\(\)](#), [formatColoured\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [get\\_credentials\(\)](#), [glued\(\)](#), [grepm\(\)](#), [h2o\\_selectmodel\(\)](#), [haveInternet\(\)](#), [image\\_metadata\(\)](#), [importxlsx\(\)](#), [ip\\_data\(\)](#), [json2vector\(\)](#), [list\\_cats\(\)](#), [listfiles\(\)](#), [mail\\_send\(\)](#), [markdown2df\(\)](#), [move\\_files\(\)](#), [msplit\(\)](#), [myip\(\)](#), [quiet\(\)](#), [read.file\(\)](#), [statusbar\(\)](#), [tic\(\)](#), [try\\_require\(\)](#), [updateLares\(\)](#), [what\\_size\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
warnifnot(TRUE)
warnifnot(FALSE)
warnifnot(1 + 1 == 3)
```

---

weighted_value	<i>Calculate weighted stock values using FIFO/LIFO</i>
----------------	--

---

### Description

Calculate weighted stock values using FIFO/LIFO

### Usage

```
weighted_value(
  value,
  n = rep(1, length(value)),
  technique = NULL,
  n_stocks = NULL,
  buy_only = TRUE,
  type = 1,
  ...
)
```

### Arguments

value	Numeric vector. Representing the values of the stock.
n	Numeric vector. Representing the volume of the operation. Positive for 'Buy' and negative for 'Sale'.
technique	Character. Pick any of FIFO or LIFO, or NULL to skip.
n_stocks	Integer. Specify the number of stocks to consider. By default will sum positive values of n.
buy_only	Boolean. Consider only buy (positive) values?
type	Integer. 1 for returning the value, 2 for returning the data.frame with the details ("df" attribute)
...	Additional parameters.

### Value

The calculated weighted mean value.

### Examples

```
values <- c(10, 20, 30, 40, 50)
weights <- c(2, 3, -4, 5, 6)
mean(values)
weighted_value(values)
weighted.mean(values, weights)
weighted_value(values, weights, buy_only = FALSE)
# Using FIFO and LIFO
weighted_value(values, weights, "FIFO")
weighted_value(values, weights, "LIFO", n_stocks = 8)
```

---

what_size	<i>Calculate the size of any R object or directory</i>
-----------	--

---

### Description

Calculate the size of any R object or directory

### Usage

```
what_size(x = NULL, units = "Mb", path = NULL, recursive = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	Object
units	Character. Specify which unit to use, i.e. "Gb", "Mb", "Kb".
path	a character vector of full path names; the default corresponds to the working directory, <code>getwd()</code> . Tilde expansion (see <code>path.expand</code> ) is performed. Missing values will be ignored. Elements with a marked encoding will be converted to the native encoding (and if that fails, considered non-existent).
recursive	logical. Should the listing recurse into directories?
...	further arguments passed to or from other methods.

### See Also

Other Tools: `autoline()`, `bind_files()`, `bring_api()`, `chr2num()`, `db_download()`, `db_upload()`, `export_plot()`, `export_results()`, `files_functions()`, `font_exists()`, `formatColoured()`, `formatHTML()`, `get_credentials()`, `glued()`, `grepM()`, `h2o_selectmodel()`, `haveInternet()`, `image_metadata()`, `importxlsx()`, `ip_data()`, `json2vector()`, `list_cats()`, `listfiles()`, `mail_send()`, `markdown2df()`, `move_files()`, `msplit()`, `myip()`, `quiet()`, `read.file()`, `statusbar()`, `tic()`, `try_require()`, `updateLares()`, `warnifnot()`

### Examples

```
what_size(seq(1:1e3), "Kb")
what_size(seq(1:1e6))
what_size(as.character(seq(1:1e6)))
# what_size(path = ".")
```

winsorize

*Outliers: Winsorize*

---

**Description**

Winsorizing a vector means that a predefined quantum of the smallest and/or the largest values are replaced by less extreme values. Thereby the substitute values are the most extreme retained values.

**Usage**

```
winsorize(x, thresh = c(0.05, 0.95), na.rm = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x	Numeric vector. Distribution to be winsorized.
thresh	Numeric vector. Lower and upper quantiles thresholds. Set values within [0,1].
na.rm	Boolean. Should NA be omitted to calculate the quantiles? Note that NA in x are preserved and left unchanged anyway.

**Value**

Numeric vector transformed.

**See Also**

Other Outliers: [outlier\\_tukey\(\)](#), [outlier\\_zscore\(\)](#), [outlier\\_zscore\\_plot\(\)](#)

---

wordle\_check

*Wordle Game Validation*

---

**Description**

Given and input and a word, validate each letter based on Wordle's rules: correct letter in correct placement (green), correct letter in wrong placement (yellow), letter is not present (red).

**Usage**

```
wordle_check(  
  input,  
  word,  
  dictionary = NULL,  
  lang_dic = "en",  
  method = 3,  
  print = TRUE  
)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'wordle_check'
print(x, print = TRUE, ...)

wordle_dictionary(lang_dic = "en", method = 3, quiet = TRUE)

wordle_simulation(input, word, seed = NULL, quiet = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'wordle_simulation'
print(x, type = 1, ...)
```

### Arguments

input	Character. Word to validate (5-letters)
word	Character. Word actually answer (5-letters).
dictionary	Character vector. List of valid words. If set to NULL then will use modified <code>scrabble_dictionary()</code> to fetch 5 letter words. Use <code>lang_dic</code> param to set language.
lang_dic	Character. Any of: "en", "es". Only used when <code>dictionary</code> parameter is NULL. Requires internet connection the first time. Uses cache.
method	Integer. 1 for <code>scrabble_dictionary()</code> , 3 for scrapping the words taken straight from the game's source code.
print	Boolean. Print validation results?
x	Object to print
...	Additional parameters.
quiet	Boolean. Do not print words as they are being searched.
seed	Numeric. For reproducibility. Accepts more than one: will run as many seeds there are.
type	Integer. 1 for summary and 2 for coloured results.

### Value

Invisible vector with results by letter.

### Examples

```
word <- "ABBEY"
# Or pick a random one:
# word <- sample(wordle_dictionary("en"), 1)
wordle_check("OPENS", word)
wordle_check("BABES", word)
wordle_check("KEBAB", word, print = FALSE)
wordle_check("ABYSS", word)
wordle_check("ABBEY", word)
# Feel free to use scrabble_words() for hints

x <- wordle_simulation(input = "SAINT", word = "ABBEY", seed = 1:3)
```

```
print(x)
# hist(sapply(x, function(x) x$iters))
```

---

x2y

*Ranked Predictive Power of Cross-Features (x2y)*


---

## Description

The relative reduction in error when we go from a baseline model (average for continuous and most frequent for categorical features) to a predictive model, can measure the strength of the relationship between two features. In other words, x2y measures the ability of x to predict y. We use CART (Classification And Regression Trees) models to be able to 1) compare numerical and non-numerical features, 2) detect non-linear relationships, and 3) because they are easy/quick to train.

## Usage

```
x2y(
  df,
  target = NULL,
  symmetric = FALSE,
  target_x = FALSE,
  target_y = FALSE,
  plot = FALSE,
  top = 20,
  quiet = "auto",
  ohse = FALSE,
  corr = FALSE,
  ...
)

x2y_metric(x, y, confidence = FALSE, bootstraps = 20, max_cat = 20)

## S3 method for class 'x2y_preds'
plot(x, corr = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'x2y'
plot(x, type = 1, ...)

x2y_preds(x, y, max_cat = 10)
```

## Arguments

df	data.frame. Note that variables with no variance will be ignored.
target	Character vector. If you are only interested in the x2y values between particular variable(s) in df, set name(s) of the variable(s) you are interested in. Keep NULL to calculate for every variable (column). Check target_x and target_y parameters as well.

<code>symmetric</code>	Boolean. <code>x2y</code> metric is not symmetric with respect to <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> . The extent to which <code>x</code> can predict <code>y</code> can be different from the extent to which <code>y</code> can predict <code>x</code> . Set <code>symmetric=TRUE</code> if you wish to average both numbers.
<code>target_x, target_y</code>	Boolean. Force target features to be part of <code>x</code> OR <code>y</code> ?
<code>plot</code>	Boolean. Return a plot? If not, only a <code>data.frame</code> with calculated results will be returned.
<code>top</code>	Integer. Show/plot only top <code>N</code> predictive cross-features. Set to <code>NULL</code> to return all.
<code>quiet</code>	Boolean. Keep quiet? If not, show progress bar.
<code>ohse</code>	Boolean. Use <code>lares::ohse()</code> to pre-process the data?
<code>corr</code>	Boolean. Add correlation and <code>pvalue</code> data to compare with? For more custom studies, use <code>lares::corr_cross()</code> directly.
<code>...</code>	Additional parameters passed to <code>x2y_metric()</code>
<code>x, y</code>	Vectors. Categorical or numerical vectors of same length.
<code>confidence</code>	Boolean. Calculate 95% confidence intervals estimated with <code>N</code> bootstraps.
<code>bootstraps</code>	Integer. If <code>confidence=TRUE</code> , how many bootstraps? The more iterations we run the more precise the confidence interval will be.
<code>max_cat</code>	Integer. Maximum number of unique <code>x</code> or <code>y</code> values when categorical. Will select then most frequent values and the rest will be passed as <code>""</code> .
<code>type</code>	Integer. Plot type: 1 for tile plot, 2 for ranked bar plot.

### Details

This `x2y` metric is based on Rama Ramakrishnan's [post](#): An Alternative to the Correlation Coefficient That Works For Numeric and Categorical Variables. This analysis complements our `lares::corr_cross()` output.

### Value

Depending on `plot` input, a plot or a `data.frame` with `x2y` results.

### Examples

```
data(dft) # Titanic dataset
x2y_results <- x2y(dft, quiet = TRUE, max_cat = 10, top = NULL)
head(x2y_results, 10)
plot(x2y_results, type = 2)

# Confidence intervals with 10 bootstrap iterations
x2y(dft,
  target = c("Survived", "Age"),
  confidence = TRUE, bootstraps = 10, top = 8
)

# Compare with mean absolute correlations
x2y(dft, "Fare", corr = TRUE, top = 6, target_x = TRUE)
```

```
# Plot (symmetric) results
symm <- x2y(dft, target = "Survived", symmetric = TRUE)
plot(symm, type = 1)

# Symmetry: x2y vs y2x
on.exit(set.seed(42))
x <- seq(-1, 1, 0.01)
y <- sqrt(1 - x^2) + rnorm(length(x), mean = 0, sd = 0.05)

# Knowing x reduces the uncertainty about the value of y a lot more than
# knowing y reduces the uncertainty about the value of x. Note correlation.
plot(x2y_preds(x, y), corr = TRUE)
plot(x2y_preds(y, x), corr = TRUE)
```

---

year\_month

*Convert Date into Year-Month, Year-Quarter or Year-Week Format*

---

### Description

This function lets the user convert a date into YYYY-MM, YYYY-QX, or YYYY-WW format easily.

### Usage

```
year_month(date)
```

```
year_quarter(date)
```

```
year_week(date)
```

### Arguments

date                    Date vector. Date to transform format.

### Value

Vector with dates reformatted

### See Also

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohc\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [zerovar\(\)](#)



**Examples**

```
year_month(Sys.Date())
year_quarter(Sys.Date())
year_week(Sys.Date())
```

---

zerovar

*Zero Variance Columns*

---

**Description**

This function detects which columns have the same value (whichever) for each column.

**Usage**

```
zerovar(df)
```

**Arguments**

df                      Dataframe

**Value**

Character vector with column names on which its values have no variance.

**See Also**

Other Data Wrangling: [balance\\_data\(\)](#), [categ\\_reducer\(\)](#), [cleanText\(\)](#), [date\\_cuts\(\)](#), [date\\_feats\(\)](#), [file\\_name\(\)](#), [formatHTML\(\)](#), [holidays\(\)](#), [impute\(\)](#), [left\(\)](#), [normalize\(\)](#), [num\\_abbrev\(\)](#), [ohse\\_commas\(\)](#), [ohse\(\)](#), [quants\(\)](#), [removenacols\(\)](#), [replaceall\(\)](#), [replacefactor\(\)](#), [textFeats\(\)](#), [textTokenizer\(\)](#), [vector2text\(\)](#), [year\\_month\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
df <- data.frame(a = c(1, NA, 3), b = rep(NA, 3), c = rep(5, 3))
print(df)
zerovar(df)
```

# Index

## \* API

- bring\_api, 8
- fb\_accounts, 47
- fb\_ads, 48
- fb\_creatives, 49
- fb\_insights, 50
- fb\_process, 53
- fb\_report\_check, 54
- fb\_rf, 55
- fb\_token, 57
- gemini\_ask, 74
- gpt\_ask, 83
- li\_auth, 113
- li\_profile, 114
- queryGA, 159
- slackSend, 186

## \* Audio

- get\_mp3, 78
- trim\_mp3, 206

## \* Cache

- cache\_write, 9

## \* Calculus

- corr, 23
- dist2d, 40
- model\_metrics, 120
- quants, 158

## \* ChatGPT

- gpt\_ask, 83
- gpt\_prompter, 86

## \* Checks

- check\_opts, 12

## \* Clusters

- clusterKmeans, 18
- clusterOptimalK, 20
- clusterVisualK, 21
- reduce\_pca, 163
- reduce\_tsne, 165

## \* Confidence

- ci\_lower, 15

- ci\_var, 16

## \* Correlations

- corr, 23
- corr\_cross, 25
- corr\_var, 27

## \* Credentials

- db\_download, 35
- db\_upload, 36
- get\_credentials, 75
- get\_tweets, 80
- mail\_send, 115
- queryDB, 159
- queryGA, 159
- slackSend, 186
- stocks\_file, 191

## \* Currency

- get\_currency, 77

## \* Data Wrangling

- balance\_data, 7
- categ\_reducer, 10
- cleanText, 16
- date\_cuts, 33
- date\_feats, 33
- file\_name, 60
- formatHTML, 64
- holidays, 101
- impute, 104
- left, 111
- normalize, 144
- num\_abbrev, 145
- oh\_commas, 146
- ohse, 147
- quants, 158
- removenacols, 166
- replaceall, 168
- replacefactor, 169
- textFeats, 198
- textTokenizer, 199
- vector2text, 208

- year\_month, 216
- zerovar, 217
- \* **Database**
  - queryDB, 159
- \* **Dataset**
  - dfr, 37
  - dft, 38
- \* **Dimensionality**
  - reduce\_pca, 163
  - reduce\_tsne, 165
- \* **Dropbox**
  - db\_download, 35
  - db\_upload, 36
- \* **Exploratory**
  - corr\_cross, 25
  - corr\_var, 27
  - crosstab, 29
  - df\_str, 39
  - distr, 41
  - freqs, 66
  - freqs\_df, 68
  - freqs\_list, 69
  - freqs\_plot, 71
  - lasso\_vars, 109
  - missingness, 118
  - plot\_cats, 151
  - plot\_df, 152
  - plot\_nums, 153
  - tree\_var, 204
- \* **Feature Engineering**
  - date\_feats, 33
  - holidays, 101
  - ohse, 147
- \* **Forecast**
  - forecast\_arima, 62
  - prophesize, 157
- \* **Frequency**
  - freqs, 66
  - freqs\_df, 68
  - freqs\_list, 69
  - freqs\_plot, 71
- \* **Gemini**
  - gemini\_ask, 74
- \* **Google**
  - filesGD, 58
  - gtrends\_related, 90
  - queryGA, 159
  - readGS, 162
- \* **H2O**
  - h2o\_predict\_MOJO, 96
- \* **Interpretability**
  - dalex\_local, 31
  - dalex\_residuals, 31
  - dalex\_variable, 32
  - h2o\_explainer, 95
- \* **Investment**
  - etf\_sector, 44
  - splot\_summary, 187
  - stocks\_file, 191
  - stocks\_quote, 194
- \* **LLM**
  - gemini\_ask, 74
  - gpt\_ask, 83
  - gpt\_prompter, 86
- \* **LinkedIn**
  - li\_auth, 113
  - li\_profile, 114
- \* **ML Visualization**
  - mplot\_conf, 124
  - mplot\_cuts, 126
  - mplot\_cuts\_error, 127
  - mplot\_density, 128
  - mplot\_full, 129
  - mplot\_gain, 131
  - mplot\_importance, 133
  - mplot\_lineal, 134
  - mplot\_metrics, 135
  - mplot\_response, 136
  - mplot\_roc, 137
  - mplot\_splits, 139
  - mplot\_topcats, 140
- \* **Machine Learning**
  - conf\_mat, 22
  - export\_results, 46
  - gain\_lift, 73
  - h2o\_automl, 91
  - h2o\_predict\_MOJO, 96
  - h2o\_selectmodel, 98
  - impute, 104
  - iter\_seeds, 106
  - lasso\_vars, 109
  - model\_metrics, 120
  - model\_preprocess, 122
  - msplit, 141
  - ROC, 177
- \* **Maze**

- maze\_solve, 117
- \* **Meta**
  - fb\_accounts, 47
  - fb\_ads, 48
  - fb\_creatives, 49
  - fb\_insights, 50
  - fb\_process, 53
  - fb\_report\_check, 54
  - fb\_rf, 55
  - fb\_token, 57
- \* **Missing Values**
  - impute, 104
  - missingness, 118
- \* **Model metrics**
  - conf\_mat, 22
  - errors, 43
  - gain\_lift, 73
  - loglossBinary, 114
  - model\_metrics, 120
  - ROC, 177
- \* **One Hot Encoding**
  - date\_feats, 33
  - holidays, 101
  - ohe\_commas, 146
  - ohse, 147
- \* **Outliers**
  - outlier\_tukey, 149
  - outlier\_zscore, 149
  - outlier\_zscore\_plot, 150
  - winsorize, 212
- \* **Robyn**
  - robyn\_hypsbuilder, 170
  - robyn\_marginal, 171
  - robyn\_modelselector, 172
  - robyn\_performance, 174
- \* **SHAP**
  - h2o\_shap, 99
  - shap\_var, 185
- \* **Scrabble**
  - scrabble\_dictionary, 181
- \* **Scraper**
  - filesGD, 58
  - get\_mp3, 78
  - gtrends\_related, 90
  - holidays, 101
  - ip\_data, 105
  - readGS, 162
  - plot\_summary, 187
  - stocks\_quote, 194
- \* **Text Mining**
  - cleanText, 16
  - ngrams, 143
  - remove\_stopwords, 167
  - replaceall, 168
  - sentimentBreakdown, 183
  - textCloud, 197
  - textFeats, 198
  - textTokenizer, 199
  - topics\_rake, 203
- \* **Themes**
  - gg\_fill\_customs, 80
  - lares\_pal, 108
  - plot\_palette, 154
  - theme\_lares, 200
- \* **Time**
  - tic, 202
- \* **Tools**
  - autoline, 6
  - bind\_files, 8
  - bring\_api, 8
  - chr2num, 14
  - db\_download, 35
  - db\_upload, 36
  - export\_plot, 45
  - export\_results, 46
  - files\_functions, 59
  - font\_exists, 61
  - formatColoured, 63
  - formatHTML, 64
  - get\_credentials, 75
  - glued, 82
  - grepM, 89
  - h2o\_selectmodel, 98
  - haveInternet, 101
  - image\_metadata, 102
  - importxlsx, 103
  - ip\_data, 105
  - json2vector, 106
  - list\_cats, 112
  - listfiles, 111
  - mail\_send, 115
  - markdown2df, 116
  - move\_files, 124
  - msplit, 141
  - myip, 142
  - quiet, 161

- read.file, 161
- statusbar, 190
- tic, 202
- try\_require, 206
- updateLares, 207
- warnifnot, 209
- what\_size, 211
- \* **Twitter**
  - get\_tweets, 80
- \* **Visualization**
  - distr, 41
  - freqs, 66
  - freqs\_df, 68
  - freqs\_list, 69
  - freqs\_plot, 71
  - noPlot, 144
  - plot\_chord, 151
  - plot\_survey, 155
  - plot\_timeline, 155
  - tree\_var, 204
- \* **datasets**
  - dfr, 37
  - dft, 38
- \* **rtistry**
  - rtistry\_sphere, 178
- %>%(lares-exports), 107
  
- are\_binary(check\_opts), 12
- are\_constant(check\_opts), 12
- are\_id(check\_opts), 12
- as.character, 90
- autoline, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
  
- balance\_data, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- bind\_files, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- bring\_api, 6, 8, 8, 14, 36, 37, 46–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 59, 61, 64, 65, 75, 77, 82, 85, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112–114, 116, 124, 142, 160–162, 187, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
  
- cache\_clear(cache\_write), 9
- cache\_exists(cache\_write), 9
- cache\_pipe(cache\_write), 9
- cache\_read(cache\_write), 9
- cache\_write, 9
- categ\_reducer, 7, 10, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- check\_attr(check\_opts), 12
- check\_opts, 12
- chr2date(chr2num), 14
- chr2logical(chr2num), 14
- chr2num, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- ci\_lower, 15, 16
- ci\_upper(ci\_lower), 15
- ci\_var, 15, 16
- cleanNames(cleanText), 16
- cleanText, 7, 11, 16, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 143, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166–169, 184, 197, 198, 200, 204, 208, 216, 217
- clusterKmeans, 18, 21, 22, 164, 165
- clusterOptimalK, 19, 20, 22, 164, 165
- clusterVisualK, 19, 21, 21, 164, 165
- conf\_mat, 22, 43, 47, 73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 114, 121, 123, 142, 178
- corr, 23, 26, 28, 40, 121, 158
- corr\_cross, 24, 25, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 153, 205
- corr\_var, 24, 26, 27, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 153, 205
- cran\_logs, 29
- crosstab, 26, 28, 29, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 153, 205
  
- daily\_portfolio(stocks\_file), 191
- daily\_stocks(stocks\_file), 191
- dalex\_explainer(h2o\_explainer), 95
- dalex\_local, 31, 32, 95
- dalex\_residuals, 31, 31, 32, 95
- dalex\_variable, 31, 32, 32, 95
- date\_cuts, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- date\_feats, 7, 11, 17, 33, 33, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166,

- 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217  
 db\_download, 6, 8, 9, 14, 35, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 80, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 159–162, 187, 190, 193, 203, 207–209, 211  
 db\_upload, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 36, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 80, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 159–162, 187, 190, 193, 203, 207–209, 211  
 df\_str, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 153, 205  
 dfr, 37, 39  
 dft, 38, 38  
 dist2d, 24, 40, 121, 158  
 distr, 26, 28, 30, 39, 41, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 144, 151–153, 155, 156, 205  
  
 emptyenv(), 82  
 errors, 23, 43, 73, 114, 121, 178  
 etf\_sector, 44, 189, 193, 195  
 export\_plot, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 45, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211  
 export\_results, 6, 8, 9, 14, 23, 36, 37, 46, 46, 59, 61, 64, 65, 73, 77, 82, 90, 94, 97, 99, 101, 103–107, 110, 112, 113, 116, 121, 123, 124, 142, 161, 162, 178, 190, 203, 207–209, 211  
  
 fb\_accounts, 9, 47, 49, 50, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_ads, 9, 48, 48, 50, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_creatives, 9, 48, 49, 49, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_insights, 9, 48–50, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_process, 9, 48–50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_report\_check, 9, 48–50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_rf, 9, 48–50, 52–54, 55, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 fb\_token, 9, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 57, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187  
  
 file\_name, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217  
 file\_type(file\_name), 60  
 files\_functions, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211  
 filesGD, 58, 79, 91, 102, 105, 160, 163, 189, 195  
 font\_exists, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211  
 forecast\_arima, 62, 158  
 formatColoured, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 63, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211  
 formatHTML, 6–9, 11, 14, 17, 33, 34, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59–61, 64, 64, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101–105, 107, 111–113, 116, 124, 142, 145, 146, 148, 158, 161, 162, 166, 168, 169, 190, 198, 200, 203, 207–209, 211, 216, 217  
 formatNum(formatHTML), 64  
 freqs, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 66, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 144, 151–153, 155, 156, 205  
 freqs\_df, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 68, 71, 72, 110, 119, 144, 151–153, 155, 156, 205  
 freqs\_list, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 69, 72, 110, 119, 144, 151–153, 155, 156, 205  
 freqs\_plot, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 71, 110, 119, 144, 151–153, 155, 156, 205  
  
 gain\_lift, 23, 43, 47, 73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 114, 121, 123, 142, 178  
 gemini\_ask, 9, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 74, 85, 87, 113, 114, 160, 187  
 gemini\_image(gemini\_ask), 74  
 get\_credentials, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 75, 80, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 159–162, 187, 190, 193,

- 203, 207–209, 211
- get\_creds (get\_credentials), 75
- get\_currency, 77
- get\_mp3, 59, 78, 91, 102, 105, 163, 189, 195, 206
- get\_tweets, 36, 37, 77, 80, 116, 159, 160, 187, 193
- getwd, 211
- gg\_colour\_customs (gg\_fill\_customs), 80
- gg\_fill\_customs, 80, 109, 154, 202
- gg\_text\_customs (gg\_fill\_customs), 80
- gg\_vals (gg\_fill\_customs), 80
- glued, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- gpt\_ask, 9, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 83, 87, 113, 114, 160, 187
- gpt\_classify (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_convert (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_extract (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_format (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_history (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_prompter, 75, 85, 86
- gpt\_table (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_tag (gpt\_ask), 83
- gpt\_translate (gpt\_ask), 83
- grepl\_letters, 88
- grepm, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 89, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- gtrends\_related, 59, 79, 90, 102, 105, 160, 163, 189, 195
- gtrends\_time (gtrends\_related), 90
- h2o\_automl, 23, 47, 73, 91, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 121, 123, 142, 178
- h2o\_explainer, 31, 32, 95
- h2o\_predict\_API (h2o\_predict\_MOJO), 96
- h2o\_predict\_binary (h2o\_predict\_MOJO), 96
- h2o\_predict\_model (h2o\_predict\_MOJO), 96
- h2o\_predict\_MOJO, 23, 47, 73, 94, 96, 99, 104, 106, 110, 121, 123, 142, 178
- h2o\_results, 97
- h2o\_selectmodel, 6, 8, 9, 14, 23, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 73, 77, 82, 90, 94, 97, 98, 101, 103–107, 110, 112, 113, 116, 121, 123, 124, 142, 161, 162, 178, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- h2o\_shap, 99, 185
- haveInternet, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- holidays, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 59, 60, 65, 79, 91, 101, 104, 105, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 163, 166, 168, 169, 189, 195, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- image\_metadata, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211
- importxlsx, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211
- impute, 7, 11, 17, 23, 33, 34, 47, 60, 65, 73, 94, 97, 99, 102, 104, 106, 110, 111, 119, 121, 123, 142, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 178, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- install\_recommended, 104
- ip\_data, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 79, 82, 90, 91, 99, 101–103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161–163, 189, 191, 195, 203, 207–209, 211
- is\_even (check\_opts), 12
- is\_ip (check\_opts), 12
- is\_odd (check\_opts), 12
- is\_url (check\_opts), 12
- iter\_seeds, 23, 47, 73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 121, 123, 142, 178
- json2vector, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 106, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211
- lares, 107
- lares-exports, 107
- lares-package (lares), 107
- lares\_logo, 108
- lares\_pal, 81, 108, 154, 202

- lasso\_vars, *23, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 47, 67, 69, 71–73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 109, 119, 121, 123, 142, 151, 153, 178, 205*
- left, *7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217*
- li\_auth, *9, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187*
- li\_profile, *9, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 85, 113, 114, 160, 187*
- list\_cats, *6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211*
- listfiles, *6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 111, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211*
- loglossBinary, *23, 43, 73, 114, 121, 178*
  
- mae (errors), *43*
- mail\_send, *6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 80, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 115, 116, 124, 142, 159–162, 187, 191, 193, 203, 207–209, 211*
- mape (errors), *43*
- markdown2df, *6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211*
- maze\_gridsearch (maze\_solve), *117*
- maze\_solve, *117*
- missingness, *26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 104, 110, 118, 151, 153, 205*
- model\_metrics, *23, 24, 40, 43, 47, 73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 114, 120, 123, 142, 158, 178*
- model\_preprocess, *23, 47, 73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 121, 122, 142, 178*
- move\_files, *6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211*
- mplot\_conf, *124, 127–130, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_cuts, *125, 126, 128–130, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_cuts\_error, *125, 127, 127, 129, 130, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_density, *125, 127, 128, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_full, *125, 127–129, 129, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_gain, *125, 127–130, 131, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_importance, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_lineal, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 134, 136–138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_metrics, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 135, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_response, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 135, 136, 136, 138, 140, 141*
- mplot\_roc, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 135–137, 137, 140, 141*
- mplot\_splits, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 135–138, 139, 141*
- mplot\_topcats, *125, 127–130, 132, 133, 135–138, 140, 140*
- mse (errors), *43*
- msplit, *6, 8, 9, 14, 23, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 73, 77, 82, 90, 94, 97, 99, 101, 103–107, 110, 112, 113, 116, 121, 123, 124, 141, 142, 161, 162, 178, 191, 203, 207–209, 211*
- myip, *6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211*
  
- ngrams, *17, 143, 167, 168, 184, 197, 198, 200, 204*
- noPlot, *42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 144, 152, 155, 156, 205*
- normalize, *7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 144, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217*
- num\_abbr, *7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217*
- numericalonly (removenacols), *166*
  
- ohe\_commas, *7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 146, 148, 158,*



- 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- ohse, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 147, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- outlier\_tukey, 149, 150, 212
- outlier\_turkey (outlier\_tukey), 149
- outlier\_zscore, 149, 149, 150, 212
- outlier\_zscore\_plot, 149, 150, 150, 212
- path.expand, 211
- plot.corr\_var (corr\_var), 27
- plot.h2o\_automl (h2o\_automl), 91
- plot.h2o\_shap (h2o\_shap), 99
- plot.robyn\_modelselector (robyn\_modelselector), 172
- plot.stocks\_hist (stocks\_quote), 194
- plot.x2y (x2y), 214
- plot.x2y\_preds (x2y), 214
- plot\_cats, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 153, 205
- plot\_chord, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 144, 151, 155, 156, 205
- plot\_df, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 152, 153, 205
- plot\_nums, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 151, 153, 153, 205
- plot\_palette, 81, 109, 154, 202
- plot\_survey, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 144, 152, 155, 156, 205
- plot\_timeline, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 144, 152, 155, 155, 205
- print.h2o\_automl (h2o\_automl), 91
- print.maze\_solve (maze\_solve), 117
- print.robyn\_crossmmm (robyn\_xmodels), 175
- print.wordle\_check (wordle\_check), 212
- print.wordle\_simulation (wordle\_check), 212
- prophesize, 63, 157
- quants, 7, 11, 17, 24, 33, 34, 40, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 121, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- queryDB, 36, 37, 77, 80, 116, 159, 160, 187, 193
- queryGA, 9, 36, 37, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 59, 75, 77, 80, 85, 91, 113, 114, 116, 159, 159, 163, 187, 193
- quiet, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211
- read.file, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 161, 191, 203, 207–209, 211
- readGS, 59, 79, 91, 102, 105, 160, 162, 189, 195
- readGS4 (readGS), 162
- reduce\_pca, 19, 21, 22, 163, 165
- reduce\_tsne, 19, 21, 22, 164, 165
- regular expression, 90
- remove\_stopwords, 17, 143, 167, 168, 184, 197, 198, 200, 204
- removenacols, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- removenarows (removenacols), 166
- replaceall, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 143, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 167, 168, 169, 184, 197, 198, 200, 204, 208, 216, 217
- replacefactor, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- right (left), 111
- rmse (errors), 43
- robyn\_hypsbuilder, 170, 171, 173, 175
- robyn\_marginal, 170, 171, 173, 175
- robyn\_modelselector, 170, 171, 172, 175
- robyn\_performance, 170, 171, 173, 174
- robyn\_xchannels (robyn\_xmodels), 175
- robyn\_xmodels, 175
- ROC, 23, 43, 47, 73, 94, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 114, 121, 123, 142, 177
- rsq (errors), 43
- rsqa (errors), 43
- rtistry\_sphere, 178
- scale\_x\_abbr (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_x\_comma, 179
- scale\_x\_dollar (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_x\_formatNum (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_x\_percent (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_y\_abbr (scale\_x\_comma), 179

- scale\_y\_comma (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_y\_dollar (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_y\_formatNum (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scale\_y\_percent (scale\_x\_comma), 179
- scrabble\_dictionary, 181
- scrabble\_points (scrabble\_dictionary), 181
- scrabble\_score (scrabble\_dictionary), 181
- scrabble\_words (scrabble\_dictionary), 181
- sentimentBreakdown, 17, 143, 167, 168, 183, 197, 198, 200, 204
- seq\_surnames, 184
- shap\_var, 100, 185
- slackSend, 9, 36, 37, 48–50, 52–54, 56, 58, 75, 77, 80, 85, 113, 114, 116, 159, 160, 186, 193
- splot\_change (splot\_summary), 187
- splot\_divs (splot\_summary), 187
- splot\_etf (splot\_summary), 187
- splot\_growth (splot\_summary), 187
- splot\_roi (splot\_summary), 187
- splot\_summary, 44, 59, 79, 91, 102, 105, 163, 187, 193, 195
- splot\_types (splot\_summary), 187
- spread\_list, 189
- statusbar, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 190, 203, 207–209, 211
- stocks\_file, 36, 37, 44, 77, 80, 116, 159, 160, 187, 189, 191, 195
- stocks\_hist (stocks\_quote), 194
- stocks\_obj (stocks\_file), 191
- stocks\_quote, 44, 59, 79, 91, 102, 105, 163, 189, 193, 194
- stocks\_report (stocks\_file), 191
- sudoku\_solver, 195
- target\_set, 196
- textCloud, 17, 143, 167, 168, 184, 197, 198, 200, 204
- textFeats, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 143, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166–169, 184, 197, 198, 200, 204, 208, 216, 217
- textTokenizer, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 143, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166–169, 184, 197, 198, 199, 204, 208, 216, 217
- theme\_lares, 81, 109, 154, 200
- tic, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 202, 207–209, 211
- toc (tic), 202
- topics\_rake, 17, 143, 167, 168, 184, 197, 198, 200, 203
- tree\_var, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 67, 69, 71, 72, 110, 119, 144, 151–153, 155, 156, 204
- trendsRelated (gtrends\_related), 90
- trendsTime (gtrends\_related), 90
- trim\_mp3, 79, 206
- try\_require, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 206, 208, 209, 211
- updateLares, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207, 207, 209, 211
- v2t (vector2text), 208
- vector2text, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217
- warnifnot, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207, 208, 209, 211
- weighted\_value, 210
- what\_size, 6, 8, 9, 14, 36, 37, 46, 47, 59, 61, 64, 65, 77, 82, 90, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 112, 113, 116, 124, 142, 161, 162, 191, 203, 207–209, 211
- winsorize, 149, 150, 212
- wordle\_check, 212
- wordle\_dictionary (wordle\_check), 212
- wordle\_simulation (wordle\_check), 212
- writeGS (readGS), 162
- writeGS4 (readGS), 162
- x2y, 214

`x2y_metric` (`x2y`), 214

`x2y_preds` (`x2y`), 214

`year_month`, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102,  
104, 111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166,  
168, 169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217

`year_quarter` (`year_month`), 216

`year_week` (`year_month`), 216

`zerovar`, 7, 11, 17, 33, 34, 60, 65, 102, 104,  
111, 145, 146, 148, 158, 166, 168,  
169, 198, 200, 208, 216, 217